

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

GSA

GS-03F-084DA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic
Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721 Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM Order Level Materials

| 2. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER | MAXIMUM ORDER |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| 33721P | \$5,000,000 |
| 33721 | \$250,000 |
| 339113H | \$500,000 |
| OLM | \$250,000 |

| 3. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER | MINIMUM ORDER |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| 33721P | \$100.00 |
| 33721 | \$100.00 |
| 339113H | \$100.00 |
| OLM | NA |

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P Package Office Furniture Krug Product Discounts As Below
GSA Teaming Partner Products at their
Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug
Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order
(Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 33721 Office Furniture | |
| Executive Office Furniture | 56.6% |
| Executive Conference Furniture | 56.6% |
| Tables and Accessories | 56.6% |
| Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture | 56.6% |
| Multiple Seating | 56.6% |
| Multi-Purpose Seating | 56.6% |
| Stacking Chairs | 56.6% |
| Installation Ancillary to these products | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 339113H Healthcare Furniture | |
| Hospital Patient Room Furniture | 56.6% |
| Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating | 56.6% |
| Patient Service Systems | 56.6% |
| Installation Ancillary to these products | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking
Chairs

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| 25,001 – 50,000 | 1% |
| 50,001 – 100,000 | 2% |
| 100,001 – 150,000 | 3% |
| 150,001 – 250,000 | 4% |

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| 25,000 – 50,000 | 1% |
| 50,001 – 75,000 | 2% |
| 75,001 – 100,000 | 3% |
| 100,001 – 180,000 | 4% |
| 180,001 – 200,000 | 5% |
| 200,001 – 250,000 | 6% |

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room
Furniture, Patient Service Systems

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| \$100,000 - \$200,000 | 1% |
| \$200,000.01 - \$300,000 | 1.5% |
| \$300,000.01 - \$400,000 | 2% |
| \$400,000.01 - \$500,000 | 2.5% |

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and
Executive Conference are no longer applicable
based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to
Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms

Net 30 Days

9. Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on
orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for
information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express
Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

Destination

13. Payment Address

Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additional discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

N/A

18. Term and Conditions of Installation

N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

N/A

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

N/A

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number

251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating

| | |
|----|-------------|
| 3 | Callisto |
| 7 | C5 |
| 16 | Aqua |
| 22 | Dorso E |
| 29 | Dorso T |
| 34 | Dorso Weave |
| 40 | Dorso |
| 47 | Me |
| 53 | Pan Am |
| 58 | Cadence |

64 Guest Seating

| | |
|----|--------------|
| 65 | Addison |
| 68 | Blake |
| 71 | Dorso |
| 74 | Bali |
| 76 | Kita |
| 78 | Spence |
| 80 | Cadence |
| 82 | Faeron Wood |
| 88 | Faeron Metal |

94 Multi-Purpose Seating

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 95 | Libra |
| 102 | Mobi |
| 106 | Karma |
| 116 | Corfu |
| 122 | Capri |
| 124 | Bank of England |

126 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 127 | Manolo |
| 131 | Karma |
| 133 | Capri |
| 135 | Corfu |

141 Lounge Seating

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 142 | Avatar |
| 145 | Cressida |
| 155 | Leyton |
| 166 | Zola |
| 183 | Zola Privacy |
| 249 | Faeron |
| 261 | Sutton |
| 263 | Carlyle |
| 265 | Brio |
| 267 | Sloane |

269 Benches

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 270 | Tate |
| 276 | Zola |
| 286 | Carlyle |

287 Occasional Tables

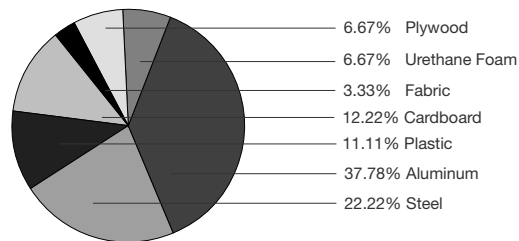
| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 288 | Chit Chat |
| 292 | Avatar |
| 294 | Karma |
| 299 | Cressida |
| 302 | Leyton |
| 304 | Faeron Wood |
| 306 | Faeron Metal |
| 308 | Zola |
| 313 | Sutton |
| 315 | Virtu |
| 317 | Millennium |
| 319 | Prado |
| 321 | Carlyle |

General Information

| | |
|-----|---|
| 323 | General Information |
| 325 | Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics |
| 327 | Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather |
| 329 | C.O.M. |
| 330 | Graded-In Upholstery Programs |
| 330 | KrugExpress Program |
| 331 | Wood Finishes |
| 332 | Laminate Program |
| 332 | Solid Surface Program |
| 333 | Base Styles |

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

| | |
|----|-------------|
| 3 | Callisto |
| 7 | C5 |
| 16 | Aqua |
| 22 | Dorso E |
| 29 | Dorso T |
| 34 | Dorso Weave |
| 40 | Dorso |
| 47 | Me |
| 53 | Pan Am |
| 58 | Cadence |

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$90 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$68 list**. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.







The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Overall Height -Stool | Seat Height Min/Max | Seat Height -Stool Min/Max | Height Arms From Floor Min/Max | Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM YRD |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| CAL1M10 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M11 | 25 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M12 | 24 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 17 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | - |
| CAL1M20 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | .85 |
| CAL1M21 | 27 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | .85 |
| CAL1M22 | 26 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 19 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | .85 |
| CAL1M30 | 20 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19 | 39 | 14.5 | 1.68 |
| CAL1M31 | 27 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 21 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | 1.68 |
| CAL1M32 | 26 | 26 | 38.75 | 44.75 | 17-21 | 23-30.5 | 25.5-30 | 31.5-39 | 19 | 19 | 45 | 14.5 | 1.68 |







CALLISTO

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | COL 2 | FABRIC GRADES 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|-------|-------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 824 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 847 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 922 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 945 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 945 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 969 | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L” to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

| Callisto Option Upcharges | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Soft Wheel Casters | 61 |
| Adjustable Lumbar Support (L) | 57 |
| Adjustable Arms Plus (W) | 90 |
| Stool Base | 103 |
| Seat Slider Plus (S) | 68 |

| Line | Series | Back Style | Chair Style | Arm Style | Base Style |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <div>CAL</div> Callisto | <div>1</div> Management, Task & Conference Seating | <div>M</div> Mid Back | <div>1</div> Mesh Back & Seat | <div>0</div> Armless | <div>B</div> Black Polymer |
| <div>CAT</div> Callisto Stool | | | <div>2</div> Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat | <div>1</div> Fixed Cantilever Arm | <div>P</div> Polished Aluminum |
| | | | <div>3</div> Fully Upholstered | <div>2</div> Adjustable T-Arm | |

| | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M20B | 887 | 908 | 930 | 969 | 1012 | 1054 | 1095 | 1138 | 1220 |
| | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M20P | 911 | 932 | 954 | 993 | 1036 | 1080 | 1118 | 1160 | 1245 |
|  | Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M22B | 988 | 1009 | 1030 | 1069 | 1111 | 1153 | 1197 | 1237 | 1320 |
| | Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M22P | 1012 | 1033 | 1054 | 1094 | 1138 | 1179 | 1220 | 1260 | 1345 |
|  | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M21B | 1012 | 1032 | 1054 | 1094 | 1137 | 1179 | 1220 | 1260 | 1344 |
| | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M21P | 1036 | 1057 | 1078 | 1118 | 1160 | 1202 | 1244 | 1284 | 1369 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M30B | 930 | 970 | 1013 | 1094 | 1178 | 1260 | 1341 | 1424 | 1589 |
| | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M30P | 956 | 994 | 1036 | 1118 | 1202 | 1283 | 1368 | 1449 | 1613 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M32B | 1031 | 1071 | 1113 | 1194 | 1277 | 1361 | 1441 | 1525 | 1689 |
| | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M32P | 1056 | 1095 | 1138 | 1220 | 1304 | 1384 | 1466 | 1547 | 1713 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M31B | 1055 | 1095 | 1138 | 1220 | 1302 | 1384 | 1466 | 1547 | 1713 |
| | Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAL1M31P | 1081 | 1121 | 1160 | 1244 | 1327 | 1409 | 1491 | 1575 | 1739 |

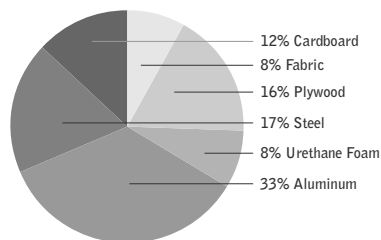
ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Soft Wheel Casters | 61 |
| Adjustable Lumbar Support (L) | 57 |
| Adjustable Arms Plus (W) | 90 |
| Stool Base | 103 |
| Seat Slider Plus (S) | 68 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Chair Style | Arm Style | Base Style |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| CAL | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | B |
| Callisto | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Mesh Back & Seat | Armless | Black Polymer |
| CAT | | | 2 | 1 | P |
| Callisto Stool | | | Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat | Fixed Cantilever Arm | Polished Aluminum |
| | | | 3 | 2 | |
| | | | Fully Upholstered | Adjustable T-Arm | |

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

C5 | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLES

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Mid Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.7 |
| Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.9 |
| Black Polymer Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 1.7 |
| Upholstered Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 43.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 43 | 17.4 | 2.5 |
| High Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.1 |
| Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.3 |
| Black Polymer Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.1 |
| Upholstered Arm | 25 | 23.8 | 49.9 | 18.9 - 22.8 | 26.5 - 30.4 | 21 | 17.8 | 46 | 20.0 | 2.9 |

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage Seat & Back Rest | Yardage Seat only | Yardage Back rest only | Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2) | Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2) |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mid Back | | | | | |
| 1 Chair | 1.7 | .9 | 1.5 | .19 | .8 |
| 2 Chairs | 3.3 | 1.14 | 2.4 | .19 | 1.06 |
| 3 Chairs | 5 | 2.04 | 3.2 | .19 | 1.5 |
| 4 Chairs | 6.6 | 2.28 | 4 | .19 | 2.19 |
| High Back | | | | | |
| 1 Chair | 2.1 | .9 | 1.95 | .19 | .8 |
| 2 Chairs | 3.4 | 1.14 | 3.1 | .19 | 1.06 |
| 3 Chairs | 5.5 | 2.04 | 4.2 | .19 | 1.5 |
| 4 Chairs | 7.4 | 2.28 | 5.8 | .19 | 2.19 |

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating
C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|-------------------|----------|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|
|-------------------|----------|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1MB41A | 1316 | 1379 | 1442 | 1533 | 1635 | 1724 | 1827 | 1956 | 2084 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1MB42B | 1279 | 1344 | 1409 | 1495 | 1598 | 1689 | 1791 | 1919 | 2044 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1MB11A | 1148 | 1205 | 1258 | 1338 | 1428 | 1506 | 1594 | 1707 | 1819 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1MB12B | 1113 | 1169 | 1224 | 1302 | 1392 | 1467 | 1559 | 1669 | 1781 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



BLACK POLYMER ARM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1MB32B | 1031 | 1085 | 1141 | 1253 | 1365 | 1478 | 1588 | 1698 | 1922 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



BLACK POLYMER ARM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1MB33C | 990 | 1044 | 1102 | 1181 | 1270 | 1349 | 1438 | 1549 | 1662 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1MB33D | 964 | 1018 | 1074 | 1152 | 1243 | 1320 | 1411 | 1521 | 1634 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.
 Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.
 For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed) | 1 Tilter | MB Mid Back | 1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | 1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB High Back | 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | B Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 Black Polymer Arm | 3 Black Swivel Tilt | C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 Fully Uph. Arm | | D Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J Jury Base |

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1HB41A | 1365 | 1437 | 1509 | 1609 | 1723 | 1824 | 1939 | 2084 | 2228 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1HB42B | 1327 | 1399 | 1472 | 1573 | 1688 | 1789 | 1903 | 2045 | 2190 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1HB11A | 1198 | 1258 | 1324 | 1413 | 1517 | 1606 | 1707 | 1836 | 1963 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1HB12B | 1160 | 1224 | 1290 | 1378 | 1481 | 1568 | 1670 | 1798 | 1927 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1HB32B | 1080 | 1141 | 1206 | 1294 | 1396 | 1486 | 1588 | 1717 | 1843 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5E1HB33C | 1039 | 1103 | 1168 | 1256 | 1358 | 1447 | 1552 | 1680 | 1806 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5E1HB33D | 1012 | 1074 | 1140 | 1228 | 1330 | 1421 | 1521 | 1650 | 1778 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.






For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed) | 1 Tilter | MB Mid Back | 1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | 1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB High Back | 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | B Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 Black Polymer Arm | 3 Black Swivel Tilt | C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 Fully Uph. Arm | | D Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J Jury Base |

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB41A | 1186 | 1252 | 1315 | 1407 | 1508 | 1594 | 1697 | 1827 | 1956 |
| | Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB42B | 1159 | 1223 | 1287 | 1377 | 1481 | 1567 | 1669 | 1797 | 1924 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB11A | 1018 | 1074 | 1131 | 1210 | 1297 | 1378 | 1465 | 1580 | 1690 |
| | Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB12B | 993 | 1046 | 1103 | 1181 | 1271 | 1349 | 1439 | 1552 | 1663 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | BLACK POLYMER ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB32B | 899 | 956 | 1012 | 1089 | 1180 | 1257 | 1348 | 1460 | 1569 |
| | Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | BLACK POLYMER ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB33C | 863 | 917 | 974 | 1054 | 1142 | 1221 | 1311 | 1422 | 1534 |
| | Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| | C5C1MB33D | 834 | 890 | 945 | 1023 | 1114 | 1193 | 1282 | 1394 | 1506 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: | | | | | | | | | |
| | For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$77 list . | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$61 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard . | | | | | | | | | |
| | For UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
| | 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 | |

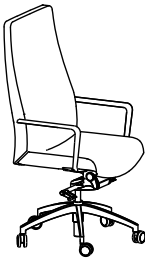
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| C5C | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Contemporary | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
| | | High Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 | 3 | C |
| | | | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 | | D |
| | | | Fully Uph. Arm | | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J |
| | | | | | Jury Base |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB41A | 1231 | 1304 | 1375 | 1475 | 1590 | 1692 | 1806 | 1949 | 2092 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB42B | 1203 | 1273 | 1348 | 1447 | 1562 | 1663 | 1778 | 1922 | 2065 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB11A | 064 | 1127 | 1192 | 1282 | 1383 | 1472 | 1575 | 1703 | 1831 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB12B | 1036 | 1099 | 1165 | 1253 | 1354 | 1443 | 1546 | 1673 | 1802 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BLACK POLYMER ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB32B | 943 | 1009 | 1071 | 1160 | 1265 | 1353 | 1456 | 1583 | 1711 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BLACK POLYMER ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB33C | 908 | 970 | 1036 | 1123 | 1225 | 1316 | 1417 | 1545 | 1672 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5C1HB33D | 879 | 941 | 1008 | 1095 | 1199 | 1287 | 1389 | 1517 | 1646 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.



| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| C5C | 1 | MB | 1 | 1 | A |
| C5 Contemporary | Tilter | Mid Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB | 2 | 2 | B |
| | | High Back | Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 | 3 | C |
| | | | Black Polymer Arm | Black Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 | | D |
| | | | Fully Uph. Arm | | Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J |
| | | | | | Jury Base |

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1MB41A | 1207 | 1271 | 1336 | 1424 | 1527 | 1615 | 1719 | 1846 | 1974 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1MB42B | 1171 | 1234 | 1297 | 1387 | 1491 | 1581 | 1683 | 1809 | 1938 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1MB11A | 1039 | 1095 | 1150 | 1229 | 1319 | 1397 | 1486 | 1598 | 1711 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1MB12B | 1004 | 1059 | 1115 | 1194 | 1283 | 1361 | 1452 | 1562 | 1673 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1MB32B | 918 | 978 | 1033 | 1111 | 1200 | 1279 | 1369 | 1481 | 1590 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1MB33C | 884 | 939 | 995 | 1071 | 1164 | 1241 | 1329 | 1441 | 1555 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1MB33D | 854 | 911 | 967 | 1043 | 1136 | 1212 | 1302 | 1413 | 1525 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| C5P C5 Pulls | 1 Tilter | MB Mid Back | 1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | 1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB High Back | 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | B Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 Black Polymer Arm | 3 Black Swivel Tilt | C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 Fully Uph. Arm | | D Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J Jury Base |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1HB41A | 1260 | 1332 | 1407 | 1506 | 1622 | 1722 | 1836 | 1980 | 2123 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1HB42B | 1225 | 1296 | 1370 | 1467 | 1584 | 1685 | 1800 | 1943 | 2088 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1HB11A | 1093 | 1158 | 1222 | 1311 | 1413 | 1503 | 1605 | 1732 | 1861 |
| Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1HB12B | 1058 | 1121 | 1185 | 1273 | 1377 | 1465 | 1567 | 1695 | 1823 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



BLACK POLYMER ARM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1HB32B | 974 | 1038 | 1102 | 1192 | 1293 | 1383 | 1485 | 1612 | 1740 |
| Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



BLACK POLYMER ARM

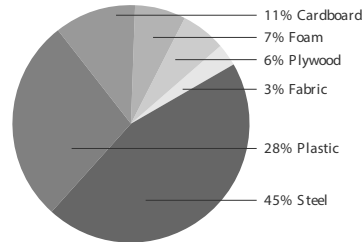
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C5P1HB33C | 917 | 982 | 1044 | 1137 | 1240 | 1327 | 1430 | 1557 | 1687 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base | | | | | | | | | |
| C5P1HB33D | 890 | 955 | 1016 | 1109 | 1210 | 1297 | 1403 | 1530 | 1659 |
| Black Swivel tilt, Black base | | | | | | | | | |



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 109 | 115 | 120 | 130 | 139 | 148 | 157 | 170 | 181 |

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| C5P C5 Pulls | 1 Tilter | MB Mid Back | 1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad | 1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt | A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | HB High Back | 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad | 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt | B Black Base for Knee Tilt |
| | | | 3 Black Polymer Arm | 3 Black Swivel Tilt | C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | 4 Fully Uph. Arm | | D Black Base for Swivel Tilt |
| | | | | | J Jury Base |

AQUA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$39 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$39 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Standard Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 40 | 18 | 0.75 |
| Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 38.3 | 17.3-21.7 | 25.5-30 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 41 | 18 | 1.4 |

Stool Height

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|----|------|-------|------------|-------|------|----|----|------|
| Mesh Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 40 | 20 | 0.75 |
| Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 20 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | N/A | N/A | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| Height Adjustable T-Arm | 26.5 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 17-20 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |
| Cantilever | 25.8 | 23 | 43.8 | 24-31 | 32.5-36.75 | 21-23 | 17.4 | 41 | 20 | 1.4 |

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only | Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only | Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Chair | .75 | .94 | 1.28 |
| 2 Chairs | .75 | 1.8 | 2.53 |
| 3 Chairs | 1.5 | 2.74 | 3.81 |
| 4 Chairs | 1.5 | 3.6 | 5.06 |

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms





Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B | | | | | | | | |
| | 790 | 803 | 814 | 841 | 869 | 896 | 922 | 950 | 1003 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B | | | | | | | | |
| | 812 | 827 | 840 | 867 | 895 | 918 | 945 | 973 | 1030 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B | | | | | | | | |
| | 858 | 871 | 885 | 912 | 939 | 966 | 990 | 1017 | 1073 |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B | | | | | | | | |
| | 930 | 940 | 955 | 982 | 1010 | 1036 | 1063 | 1087 | 1142 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B | | | | | | | | |
| | 954 | 967 | 981 | 1006 | 1033 | 1059 | 1086 | 1114 | 1166 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B | | | | | | | | |
| | 997 | 1012 | 1023 | 1050 | 1078 | 1106 | 1134 | 1159 | 1211 |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B | | | | | | | | |
| | 971 | 985 | 999 | 1029 | 1055 | 1080 | 1107 | 1135 | 1187 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B | | | | | | | | |
| | 996 | 1011 | 1022 | 1050 | 1078 | 1106 | 1134 | 1158 | 1211 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B | | | | | | | | |
| | 1041 | 1056 | 1068 | 1097 | 1122 | 1149 | 1178 | 1203 | 1255 |
|  | Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B | | | | | | | | |
| | 847 | 862 | 873 | 899 | 928 | 955 | 982 | 1010 | 1061 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B | | | | | | | | |
| | 871 | 885 | 898 | 927 | 954 | 980 | 1006 | 1033 | 1086 |
| | Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B | | | | | | | | |
| | 915 | 931 | 942 | 970 | 997 | 1022 | 1050 | 1078 | 1134 |

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.



Armless



T-Arm





Height Adjustable
T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| AQU | 1 | M | 0 | 1 | B |
| Aqua | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mesh Back | Armless | Synchro Tilt | Black (5 Star Base) |
| | | U | 1 | 2 | J |
| | | Upholstered | T-Arm | Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider | (Jury Base) |
| | | | 2 | 3 | C |
| | | | Height Adjustable T-Arm | Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Cantilever | | |

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B | 899 | 945 | 994 | 1087 | 1181 | 1275 | 1370 | 1463 | 1650 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B | 925 | 970 | 1017 | 1113 | 1206 | 1299 | 1394 | 1486 | 1675 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B | 969 | 1015 | 1064 | 1158 | 1250 | 1347 | 1439 | 1533 | 1720 |
|  | Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B | 1040 | 1086 | 1135 | 1225 | 1321 | 1414 | 1510 | 1603 | 1792 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B | 1064 | 1111 | 1158 | 1252 | 1347 | 1440 | 1534 | 1627 | 1817 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B | 1109 | 1156 | 1203 | 1296 | 1391 | 1485 | 1580 | 1672 | 1861 |
|  | Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B | 1084 | 1131 | 1179 | 1272 | 1365 | 1460 | 1527 | 1648 | 1835 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B | 1109 | 1156 | 1203 | 1295 | 1391 | 1484 | 1580 | 1672 | 1861 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B | 1155 | 1202 | 1248 | 1341 | 1437 | 1530 | 1623 | 1718 | 1906 |
|  | Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B | 959 | 1006 | 1054 | 1146 | 1241 | 1335 | 1428 | 1521 | 1710 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B | 983 | 1031 | 1078 | 1171 | 1265 | 1358 | 1454 | 1545 | 1733 |
| | Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B | 1030 | 1074 | 1122 | 1216 | 1309 | 1407 | 1496 | 1590 | 1779 |

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.



Armless



T-Arm













Height Adjustable
T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base Style |
|------|--|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| AQU | 1 | M | 0 | 1 | B |
| Aqua | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mesh Back | Armless | Synchro Tilt | Black (5 Star Base) |
| | | U | 1 | 2 | J |
| | | Upholstered | T-Arm | Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider | (Jury Base) |
| | | | 2 | 3 | C |
| | | | Height Adjustable T-Arm | Swivel Tilt | Polished Aluminum |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Cantilever | | |

AQUA | STOOL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | 1 | 2 | COL | 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER | | 8 | 9 | |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---------|--|---|---|--|
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M0G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M0B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 853 | 867 | 880 | 909 | 936 | 960 | 987 | 1014 | 1068 | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M1G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M1B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 994 | 1008 | 1018 | 1045 | 1073 | 1100 | 1127 | 1155 | 1208 | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M2G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M2B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1039 | 1050 | 1064 | 1089 | 1117 | 1145 | 1172 | 1198 | 1252 | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1U2G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1U2B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1149 | 1195 | 1244 | 1337 | 1432 | 1525 | 1619 | 1713 | 1900 | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M3G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1M3B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 912 | 927 | 939 | 967 | 994 | 1017 | 1044 | 1073 | 1127 | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1U3G (glides) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AQT1U3B (casters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1022 | 1069 | 1117 | 1211 | 1306 | 1398 | 1493 | 1588 | 1774 | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

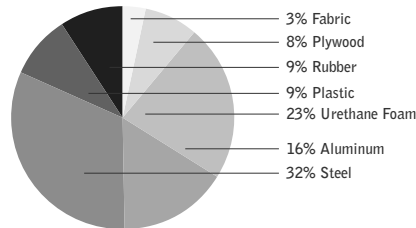
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Base Style |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| AQT | 1 | M | 0 | B |
| Aqua Stool | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mesh Back | Armless | Black (Casters) |
| | | U | 1 | G |
| | | Upholstered | T-Arm | (Glides) |
| | | | 2 | |
| | | | Height Adjustable T-Arm | |
| | | | 3 | |
| | | | Cantilever | |

DORSO E-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilts are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

| Model Number | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| DEC1-HB/DES1-HB | Fixed | 25.25 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 21 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.2 |
| DEB1-HB | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 20.5 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.5 |
| | Adjustable | 25.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | 26-34 | 21 | 47-52 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2.2 |
| | Armless | 20.5 | 25 | 50 | 17.5-22.125 | N/A | N/A | 47-52 | 18 | 40 | 19 | 2.2 |
| DEC1-MB/DES1-MB | Fixed | 25.25 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 21 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2 |
| DEB1-MB | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 25.6875-30.25 | 20.5 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2.3 |
| | Adjustable | 25.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | 26-34 | 21 | 40-45 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 2 |
| | Armless | 20.5 | 25 | 43 | 17.5-22.125 | N/A | N/A | 40-45 | 18 | 37 | 16 | 2 |

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

| Model Number | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/ | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
| | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
| | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 46-51 | 18 | 40 | 19 | 2 |
| DTB1-HB | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
| | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 46-51 | 18 | 44 | 19 | 2 |
| | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 46-51 | 18 | 37 | 19 | 2 |
| DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB | Fixed | 25.25 | 24 | 42 | 16.75-21.375 | 27.5-30.25 | 20 | 39-44 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 1.8 |
| DTB1-MB | Adjustable | 25.5 | 24 | 42 | 16.75-21.375 | 26-34 | 20 | 39-44 | 18 | 41 | 16 | 1.8 |
| | Armless | 20.5 | 24 | 49 | 16.75-21.375 | N/A | N/A | 39-44 | 18 | 37 | 16 | 1.8 |

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.





The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|--|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M111C | 1371 | 1435 | 1495 | 1580 | 1675 | 1781 | 1915 | 2059 | 2217 | |
| | DES1-M111S | 1311 | 1371 | 1433 | 1513 | 1611 | 1729 | 1852 | 1993 | 2150 | |
| | DEB1-M111B | 1145 | 1206 | 1268 | 1348 | 1443 | 1562 | 1687 | 1829 | 1987 | |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M112C | 1446 | 1510 | 1569 | 1654 | 1750 | 1857 | 1989 | 2133 | 2293 | |
| | DES1-M112S | 1386 | 1446 | 1509 | 1588 | 1687 | 1803 | 1927 | 2069 | 2229 | |
| | DEB1-M112B | 1221 | 1281 | 1342 | 1422 | 1519 | 1636 | 1761 | 1904 | 2062 | |
| |  | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC1-M121C | | 1566 | 1627 | 1690 | 1772 | 1869 | 1974 | 2107 | 2249 | 2411 | |
| DES1-M121S | | 1461 | 1528 | 1588 | 1666 | 1766 | 1871 | 2005 | 2147 | 2306 | |
| DEB1-M121B | | 1295 | 1355 | 1417 | 1496 | 1594 | 1713 | 1836 | 1980 | 2136 | |
| Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC1-M122C | | 1642 | 1703 | 1766 | 1848 | 1943 | 2052 | 2184 | 2325 | 2486 | |
| DES1-M122S | | 1537 | 1603 | 1663 | 1745 | 1840 | 1945 | 2081 | 2222 | 2383 | |
| DEB1-M122B | | 1371 | 1432 | 1493 | 1573 | 1670 | 1790 | 1911 | 2056 | 2213 | |
|  | | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M131C | 1583 | 1652 | 1722 | 1812 | 1916 | 2031 | 2171 | 2335 | 2494 | |
| | DES1-M131S | 1521 | 1589 | 1660 | 1747 | 1852 | 1975 | 2107 | 2272 | 2430 | |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M132C | 1659 | 1729 | 1796 | 1887 | 1991 | 2106 | 2245 | 2410 | 2569 | |
| | DES1-M132S | 1597 | 1664 | 1733 | 1821 | 1927 | 2053 | 2258 | 2346 | 2505 | |
| |  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DEC1-M101C | 1281 | 1344 | 1408 | 1485 | 1584 | 1701 | 1823 | 1966 | 2128 |
| | | DES1-M101S | 1160 | 1222 | 1284 | 1363 | 1463 | 1579 | 1701 | 1846 | 2004 |
| DEB1-M101B | | 1092 | 1155 | 1219 | 1295 | 1395 | 1510 | 1633 | 1778 | 1936 | |
| Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC1-M102C | | 1355 | 1420 | 1482 | 1561 | 1660 | 1775 | 1899 | 2042 | 2202 | |
| DES1-M102S | | 1236 | 1296 | 1361 | 1439 | 1539 | 1652 | 1775 | 1921 | 2079 | |
| DEB1-M102B | | 1168 | 1229 | 1293 | 1371 | 1470 | 1585 | 1707 | 1853 | 2010 | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism





*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| DES | | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) | | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB | | | | 2 | | B |
| Dorso E-Line (Black) | | | | Adjustable | | Black Base |
| | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) | | |

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M211C | 1399 | 1464 | 1527 | 1609 | 1705 | 1812 | 1943 | 2088 | 2247 |
| | DES1-M211S | 1341 | 1399 | 1463 | 1542 | 1641 | 1758 | 1882 | 2025 | 2184 |
| | DEB1-M211B | 1174 | 1236 | 1296 | 1378 | 1475 | 1591 | 1717 | 1859 | 2017 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M212C | 1478 | 1540 | 1600 | 1685 | 1780 | 1887 | 2019 | 2163 | 2321 |
| | DES1-M212S | 1415 | 1478 | 1539 | 1618 | 1717 | 1833 | 1958 | 2100 | 2258 |
| | DEB1-M212B | 1250 | 1311 | 1372 | 1454 | 1549 | 1666 | 1792 | 1935 | 2091 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M221C | 1597 | 1659 | 1720 | 1802 | 1899 | 2005 | 2136 | 2279 | 2441 |
| | DES1-M221S | 1491 | 1559 | 1618 | 1697 | 1795 | 1900 | 2034 | 2177 | 2337 |
| | DEB1-M221B | 1325 | 1386 | 1449 | 1528 | 1625 | 1745 | 1866 | 2009 | 2166 |
| | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M222C | 1672 | 1732 | 1795 | 1877 | 1974 | 2081 | 2213 | 2355 | 2515 |
| | DES1-M222S | 1566 | 1633 | 1693 | 1773 | 1871 | 1975 | 2110 | 2252 | 2412 |
| | DEB1-M222B | 1399 | 1461 | 1522 | 1603 | 1701 | 1819 | 1940 | 2086 | 2243 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M231C | 1612 | 1683 | 1752 | 1842 | 1945 | 2061 | 2200 | 2365 | 2524 |
| | DES1-M231S | 1554 | 1619 | 1689 | 1775 | 1882 | 2007 | 2136 | 2302 | 2459 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-M232C | 1688 | 1758 | 1827 | 1917 | 2021 | 2135 | 2275 | 2440 | 2599 |
| | DES1-M232S | 1627 | 1694 | 1765 | 1852 | 1958 | 2082 | 2213 | 2377 | 2535 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | |
| DEC1-M201C | | 1311 | 1373 | 1437 | 1515 | 1613 | 1731 | 1854 | 1997 | 2158 |
| DES1-M201S | | 1190 | 1252 | 1315 | 1394 | 1493 | 1608 | 1731 | 1875 | 2033 |
| DEB1-M201B | | 1122 | 1185 | 1248 | 1325 | 1424 | 1540 | 1663 | 1807 | 1965 |
| Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC1-M202C | | 1386 | 1450 | 1512 | 1590 | 1689 | 1806 | 1930 | 2071 | 2232 |
| DES1-M202S | | 1267 | 1327 | 1391 | 1467 | 1567 | 1683 | 1806 | 1951 | 2109 |
| DEB1-M202B | | 1198 | 1258 | 1323 | 1399 | 1499 | 1615 | 1737 | 1883 | 2041 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.




ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--|---|----------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB Dorso E-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) | | |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H111C | 1415 | 1494 | 1579 | 1685 | 1808 | 1961 | 2138 | 2342 | 2563 |
| | DES1-H111S | 1355 | 1433 | 1515 | 1622 | 1747 | 1896 | 2077 | 2278 | 2503 |
| | DEB1-H111B | 1174 | 1252 | 1336 | 1441 | 1564 | 1717 | 1896 | 2098 | 2320 |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H112C | 1491 | 1568 | 1652 | 1759 | 1885 | 2037 | 2214 | 2418 | 2639 |
| | DES1-H112S | 1432 | 1509 | 1590 | 1697 | 1821 | 1971 | 2150 | 2354 | 2577 |
| | DEB1-H112B | 1250 | 1327 | 1411 | 1517 | 1641 | 1792 | 1971 | 2173 | 2397 |
|  | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H121C | 1612 | 1690 | 1772 | 1880 | 2004 | 2156 | 2332 | 2528 | 2759 |
| | DES1-H121S | 1554 | 1632 | 1713 | 1818 | 1942 | 2091 | 2270 | 2468 | 2699 |
| | DEB1-H121B | 1371 | 1452 | 1533 | 1635 | 1764 | 1911 | 2089 | 2289 | 2516 |
| | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H122C | 1688 | 1766 | 1848 | 1957 | 2079 | 2230 | 2407 | 2604 | 2832 |
| | DES1-H122S | 1627 | 1706 | 1790 | 1893 | 2018 | 2166 | 2345 | 2543 | 2774 |
| | DEB1-H122B | 1446 | 1527 | 1608 | 1711 | 1837 | 1987 | 2164 | 2363 | 2592 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H131C | 1627 | 1711 | 1803 | 1917 | 2052 | 2209 | 2396 | 2617 | 2841 |
| | DES1-H131S | 1566 | 1650 | 1740 | 1855 | 1987 | 2145 | 2333 | 2556 | 2779 |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H132C | 1703 | 1789 | 1878 | 1992 | 2126 | 2283 | 2470 | 2694 | 2914 |
| | DES1-H132S | 1642 | 1725 | 1818 | 1932 | 2062 | 2219 | 2409 | 2632 | 2853 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |




Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| DEC | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | C |
| Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Fixed | Armless | Synchro | Chrome Base |
| DES | | H | 2 | 1 | 2 | S |
| Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) | | High Back | Adjustable | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB | | | | 2 | | B |
| Dorso E-Line (Black) | | | | Adjustable | | Black Base |
| | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) | | |

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | FABRIC GRADES | | | | | LEATHER | | 9 | |
|--|--|---------------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H211C | 1446 | 1525 | 1608 | 1716 | 1838 | 1991 | 2170 | 2371 | 2592 |
| | DES1-H211S | 1386 | 1463 | 1545 | 1652 | 1775 | 1927 | 2107 | 2307 | 2532 |
| | DEB1-H211B | 1206 | 1282 | 1365 | 1472 | 1594 | 1747 | 1927 | 2130 | 2349 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H212C | 1521 | 1599 | 1683 | 1791 | 1915 | 2066 | 2244 | 2447 | 2670 |
| | DES1-H212S | 1461 | 1539 | 1621 | 1729 | 1852 | 2003 | 2184 | 2384 | 2608 |
| | DEB1-H212B | 1281 | 1356 | 1440 | 1546 | 1670 | 1821 | 2003 | 2203 | 2427 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H221C | 1642 | 1720 | 1802 | 1909 | 2033 | 2185 | 2362 | 2557 | 2789 |
| | DES1-H221S | 1583 | 1662 | 1745 | 1848 | 1972 | 2122 | 2300 | 2499 | 2728 |
| | DEB1-H221B | 1399 | 1482 | 1562 | 1665 | 1793 | 1940 | 2118 | 2318 | 2546 |
| | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H222C | 1718 | 1795 | 1877 | 1986 | 2109 | 2260 | 2438 | 2633 | 2865 |
| | DES1-H222S | 1659 | 1736 | 1819 | 1922 | 2046 | 2198 | 2375 | 2573 | 2804 |
| | DEB1-H222B | 1478 | 1557 | 1636 | 1740 | 1867 | 2017 | 2194 | 2394 | 2623 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H231C | 1659 | 1745 | 1833 | 1948 | 2081 | 2240 | 2424 | 2648 | 2870 |
| | DES1-H231S | 1597 | 1681 | 1772 | 1886 | 2017 | 2174 | 2363 | 2586 | 2808 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DEC1-H232C | 1732 | 1819 | 1908 | 2023 | 2157 | 2316 | 2500 | 2723 | 2945 |
| | DES1-H232S | 1672 | 1757 | 1848 | 1961 | 2091 | 2249 | 2439 | 2660 | 2884 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

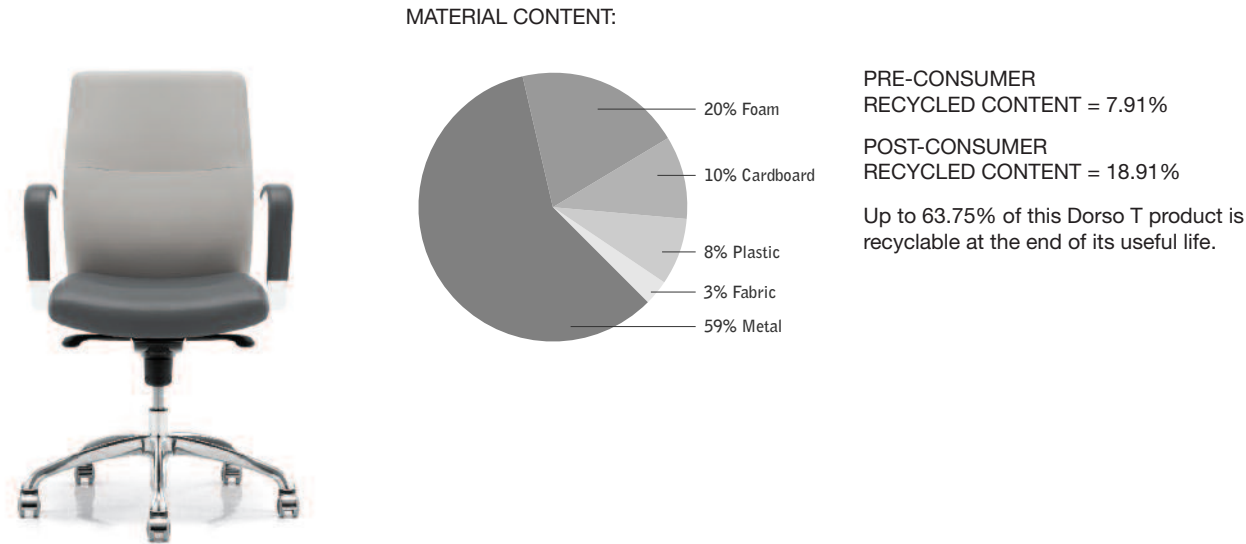
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DEB Dorso E-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) | | |

LEED CI CREDITS



| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.




level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M111C | 1260 | 1320 | 1378 | 1454 | 1541 | 1639 | 1761 | 1894 | 2039 |
| | DTS1-M111S | 1206 | 1260 | 1319 | 1392 | 1482 | 1589 | 1704 | 1835 | 1981 |
| | DTB1-M111B | 1055 | 1109 | 1166 | 1240 | 1328 | 1438 | 1549 | 1683 | 1827 |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M112C | 1337 | 1395 | 1454 | 1528 | 1617 | 1716 | 1836 | 1967 | 2114 |
| | DTS1-M112S | 1281 | 1337 | 1394 | 1466 | 1557 | 1664 | 1779 | 1909 | 2058 |
| | DTB1-M112B | 1129 | 1185 | 1242 | 1313 | 1407 | 1513 | 1625 | 1758 | 1902 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M121C | 1441 | 1496 | 1556 | 1631 | 1720 | 1818 | 1938 | 2069 | 2218 |
| | DTS1-M121S | 1344 | 1408 | 1461 | 1534 | 1623 | 1722 | 1846 | 1975 | 2122 |
| | DTB1-M121B | 1192 | 1248 | 1306 | 1378 | 1466 | 1576 | 1689 | 1821 | 1965 |
| | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M122C | 1517 | 1573 | 1631 | 1705 | 1795 | 1893 | 2013 | 2145 | 2294 |
| | DTS1-M122S | 1420 | 1482 | 1537 | 1609 | 1698 | 1796 | 1921 | 2053 | 2198 |
| | DTB1-M122B | 1268 | 1323 | 1380 | 1454 | 1542 | 1650 | 1765 | 1896 | 2041 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M101C | 1179 | 1237 | 1293 | 1366 | 1457 | 1564 | 1678 | 1809 | 1958 |
| | DTS1-M101S | 1067 | 1123 | 1182 | 1254 | 1347 | 1452 | 1564 | 1697 | 1843 |
| | DTB1-M101B | 1006 | 1063 | 1118 | 1192 | 1283 | 1390 | 1503 | 1635 | 1780 |
| | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M102C | 1253 | 1312 | 1369 | 1441 | 1533 | 1641 | 1753 | 1886 | 2018 |
| | DTS1-M102S | 1142 | 1200 | 1257 | 1330 | 1421 | 1527 | 1641 | 1773 | 1920 |
| | DTB1-M102B | 1081 | 1138 | 1194 | 1268 | 1358 | 1464 | 1579 | 1711 | 1855 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 213 | 220 | 228 | 234 | 243 | 249 | 258 | 278 | 287 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DTB Dorso T-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M211C | 1291 | 1348 | 1407 | 1482 | 1567 | 1666 | 1791 | 1921 | 2067 |
| | DTS1-M211S | 1234 | 1291 | 1347 | 1420 | 1510 | 1618 | 1731 | 1862 | 2008 |
| | DTB1-M211B | 1083 | 1137 | 1193 | 1268 | 1356 | 1464 | 1580 | 1710 | 1855 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M212C | 1365 | 1422 | 1481 | 1557 | 1645 | 1745 | 1864 | 1995 | 2143 |
| | DTS1-M212S | 1309 | 1365 | 1421 | 1494 | 1585 | 1693 | 1806 | 1937 | 2084 |
| | DTB1-M212B | 1158 | 1211 | 1269 | 1342 | 1433 | 1540 | 1654 | 1783 | 1932 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M221C | 1467 | 1525 | 1584 | 1659 | 1748 | 1846 | 1965 | 2098 | 2245 |
| | DTS1-M221S | 1372 | 1433 | 1488 | 1562 | 1652 | 1749 | 1872 | 2004 | 2149 |
| | DTB1-M221B | 1221 | 1275 | 1332 | 1408 | 1495 | 1603 | 1718 | 1849 | 1993 |
| | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M222C | 1543 | 1599 | 1660 | 1732 | 1822 | 1921 | 2041 | 2173 | 2320 |
| | DTS1-M222S | 1449 | 1509 | 1563 | 1636 | 1729 | 1823 | 1948 | 2079 | 2226 |
| | DTB1-M222B | 1295 | 1350 | 1409 | 1482 | 1569 | 1678 | 1793 | 1923 | 2069 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M201C | 1208 | 1268 | 1323 | 1396 | 1486 | 1594 | 1707 | 1840 | 1987 |
| | DTS1-M201S | 1098 | 1155 | 1213 | 1284 | 1377 | 1482 | 1594 | 1729 | 1874 |
| | DTB1-M201B | 1036 | 1092 | 1149 | 1222 | 1313 | 1420 | 1533 | 1665 | 1809 |
| | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-M202C | 1283 | 1342 | 1397 | 1472 | 1562 | 1670 | 1782 | 1916 | 2074 |
| | DTS1-M202S | 1172 | 1229 | 1290 | 1361 | 1452 | 1557 | 1670 | 1803 | 1949 |
| | DTB1-M202B | 1111 | 1168 | 1224 | 1296 | 1390 | 1494 | 1608 | 1740 | 1886 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 213 | 220 | 228 | 234 | 243 | 249 | 258 | 278 | 287 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DTB Dorso T-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|--|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H111C | 1305 | 1377 | 1452 | 1549 | 1664 | 1804 | 1966 | 2157 | 2360 |
| | DTS1-H111S | 1248 | 1319 | 1395 | 1493 | 1606 | 1746 | 1911 | 2097 | 2302 |
| | DTB1-H111B | 1083 | 1152 | 1228 | 1325 | 1440 | 1580 | 1746 | 1932 | 2135 |
| | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H112C | 1379 | 1452 | 1527 | 1625 | 1739 | 1880 | 2042 | 2231 | 2434 |
| | DTS1-H112S | 1323 | 1394 | 1470 | 1567 | 1681 | 1820 | 1987 | 2172 | 2377 |
| | DTB1-H112B | 1158 | 1228 | 1305 | 1399 | 1515 | 1654 | 1820 | 2007 | 2211 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H121C | 1483 | 1556 | 1631 | 1730 | 1843 | 1984 | 2145 | 2325 | 2538 |
| | DTS1-H121S | 1428 | 1499 | 1576 | 1672 | 1790 | 1924 | 2088 | 2272 | 2484 |
| | DTB1-H121B | 1260 | 1336 | 1411 | 1506 | 1621 | 1758 | 1922 | 2105 | 2317 |
| | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H122C | 1559 | 1631 | 1705 | 1804 | 1920 | 2059 | 2219 | 2400 | 2613 |
| | DTS1-H122S | 1504 | 1576 | 1650 | 1748 | 1863 | 2000 | 2163 | 2346 | 2558 |
| | DTB1-H122B | 1337 | 1411 | 1485 | 1582 | 1695 | 1833 | 2012 | 2178 | 2392 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H101C | 1213 | 1284 | 1361 | 1460 | 1575 | 1716 | 1877 | 2065 | 2269 |
| | DTS1-H101S | 1098 | 1168 | 1245 | 1342 | 1456 | 1592 | 1761 | 1945 | 2149 |
| | DTB1-H101B | 1031 | 1100 | 1174 | 1273 | 1387 | 1527 | 1692 | 1878 | 2084 |
| | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H102C | 1290 | 1361 | 1437 | 1535 | 1649 | 1791 | 1954 | 2140 | 2343 |
| | DTS1-H102S | 1172 | 1244 | 1320 | 1417 | 1531 | 1669 | 1836 | 2021 | 2226 |
| | DTB1-H102B | 1106 | 1174 | 1250 | 1349 | 1463 | 1600 | 1767 | 1956 | 2159 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 213 | 220 | 228 | 234 | 243 | 249 | 258 | 278 | 287 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DTB Dorso T-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|--|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H211C | 1330 | 1403 | 1481 | 1579 | 1692 | 1832 | 1995 | 2184 | 2385 |
| | DTS1-H211S | 1275 | 1347 | 1422 | 1519 | 1634 | 1773 | 1938 | 2124 | 2331 |
| | DTB1-H211B | 1187 | 1257 | 1335 | 1432 | 1545 | 1685 | 1850 | 2037 | 2242 |
| | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H212C | 1408 | 1480 | 1556 | 1652 | 1767 | 1907 | 2070 | 2258 | 2461 |
| | DTS1-H212S | 1350 | 1421 | 1496 | 1594 | 1710 | 1849 | 2013 | 2199 | 2406 |
| DTB1-H212B | 1264 | 1335 | 1410 | 1508 | 1621 | 1759 | 1924 | 2112 | 2317 | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H221C | 1512 | 1584 | 1659 | 1758 | 1871 | 2009 | 2173 | 2353 | 2567 |
| | DTS1-H221S | 1456 | 1530 | 1603 | 1698 | 1817 | 1954 | 2115 | 2298 | 2511 |
| | DTB1-H221B | 1292 | 1365 | 1440 | 1535 | 1650 | 1790 | 1954 | 2134 | 2346 |
| | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H222C | 1587 | 1660 | 1732 | 1833 | 1945 | 2086 | 2248 | 2428 | 2641 |
| | DTS1-H222S | 1531 | 1605 | 1678 | 1774 | 1891 | 2029 | 2192 | 2374 | 2586 |
| DTB1-H222B | 1366 | 1440 | 1515 | 1611 | 1725 | 1863 | 2029 | 2209 | 2421 | |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H201C | 1244 | 1315 | 1391 | 1489 | 1605 | 1746 | 1907 | 2094 | 2298 |
| | DTS1-H201S | 1127 | 1198 | 1275 | 1372 | 1485 | 1623 | 1792 | 1975 | 2179 |
| | DTB1-H201B | 1059 | 1131 | 1206 | 1305 | 1417 | 1557 | 1722 | 1908 | 2113 |
| | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider | | | | | | | | | |
| | DTC1-H202C | 1319 | 1391 | 1465 | 1564 | 1680 | 1820 | 1984 | 2171 | 2374 |
| | DTS1-H202S | 1203 | 1273 | 1350 | 1449 | 1561 | 1698 | 1866 | 2053 | 2257 |
| DTB1-H202B | 1136 | 1206 | 1281 | 1379 | 1493 | 1632 | 1796 | 1985 | 2189 | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$9 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

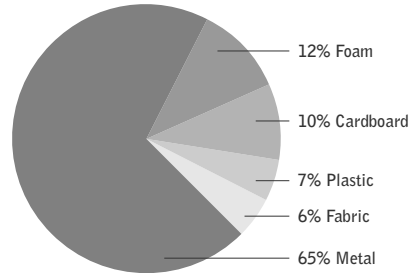
The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

| GR1/COM | GR2 | GR3 | GR4 | GR5 | GR6 | GR7 | GR8 | GR9 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 213 | 220 | 228 | 234 | 243 | 249 | 258 | 278 | 287 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome) | 1 Management, Task & Conference Seating | M Mid Back | 1 Fixed | 0 Armless | 1 Synchro | C Chrome Base |
| DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic) | | H High Back | 2 Adjustable | 1 Fixed Cantilever | 2 Synchro/ Seat Slider | S Silver Metallic Base |
| DTB Dorso T-Line (Black) | | | | 2 Adjustable | | B Black Base |
| | | | | 3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO WEAVE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%**

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White




DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 0.75 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 46 | 15 | 0.75 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 0.75 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 47 | 18 | 0.75 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 0.75 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 45 | 15 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 0.75 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 0.75 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 0.75 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see Page 329 .

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2211M | 1594 | 1611 | 1625 | 1649 | 1672 | 1695 | 1725 | 1758 | 1791 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2231M | 1807 | 1831 | 1853 | 1883 | 1914 | 1945 | 1984 | 2035 | 2077 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2211M | 1669 | 1687 | 1701 | 1723 | 1748 | 1769 | 1802 | 1832 | 1863 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2231M | 1880 | 1906 | 1928 | 1958 | 1989 | 2018 | 2060 | 2109 | 2149 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2221M | 1533 | 1546 | 1562 | 1587 | 1609 | 1633 | 1663 | 1694 | 1724 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2221M | 1611 | 1625 | 1642 | 1664 | 1689 | 1711 | 1745 | 1773 | 1804 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2201M | 1430 | 1443 | 1460 | 1484 | 1508 | 1531 | 1561 | 1591 | 1622 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2201M | 1496 | 1513 | 1530 | 1554 | 1575 | 1598 | 1631 | 1661 | 1692 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**



| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC | | H | | 3 | 1 | 2 | J |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) | | High Back | | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |
| | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2211M | 1723 | 1739 | 1754 | 1778 | 1802 | 1823 | 1855 | 1886 | 1917 | |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2231M | 1935 | 1959 | 1982 | 2012 | 2043 | 2073 | 2113 | 2163 | 2203 | |
| | DOC1-H2211M | 1798 | 1817 | 1831 | 1854 | 1877 | 1900 | 1932 | 1963 | 1993 | |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2231M | 2010 | 2035 | 2059 | 2088 | 2117 | 2149 | 2188 | 2241 | 2280 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2221M | 1663 | 1678 | 1694 | 1718 | 1740 | 1765 | 1795 | 1824 | 1857 | |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2221M | 1740 | 1757 | 1772 | 1795 | 1819 | 1842 | 1872 | 1904 | 1935 | |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | | |

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2311M | 1897 | 1912 | 1928 | 1954 | 1974 | 1999 | 2030 | 2061 | 2090 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2331M | 2109 | 2132 | 2156 | 2187 | 2216 | 2248 | 2287 | 2337 | 2377 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2311M | 1974 | 1989 | 2007 | 2030 | 2055 | 2074 | 2107 | 2136 | 2170 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2331M | 2186 | 2209 | 2234 | 2263 | 2296 | 2324 | 2363 | 2413 | 2457 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2321M | 1837 | 1853 | 1867 | 1893 | 1915 | 1937 | 1967 | 2000 | 2031 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2321M | 1915 | 1930 | 1945 | 1967 | 1992 | 2014 | 2045 | 2077 | 2109 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilt chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC | | H | | 3 | 1 | 2 | J |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) | | High Back | | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |
| | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6 | | | LEATHER 7 8 | | 9 |
|---|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1211B | 1399 | 1415 | 1433 | 1456 | 1481 | 1503 | 1534 | 1563 | 1594 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2211B | 1483 | 1496 | 1513 | 1537 | 1560 | 1584 | 1613 | 1646 | 1675 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1221B | 1341 | 1355 | 1372 | 1395 | 1417 | 1441 | 1472 | 1504 | 1535 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2221B | 1420 | 1437 | 1452 | 1475 | 1496 | 1519 | 1554 | 1584 | 1613 |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1201B | 1236 | 1250 | 1267 | 1291 | 1312 | 1337 | 1366 | 1397 | 1430 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2201B | 1306 | 1321 | 1337 | 1358 | 1383 | 1408 | 1438 | 1466 | 1498 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.



For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.



**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Black Base |
| | | H | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | J |
| | | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed (Black) Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6 | | | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1211B | 1566 | 1584 | 1598 | 1621 | 1646 | 1666 | 1698 | 1730 | 1761 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2211B | 1646 | 1661 | 1675 | 1698 | 1722 | 1747 | 1775 | 1807 | 1838 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1221B | 1508 | 1521 | 1539 | 1561 | 1585 | 1608 | 1639 | 1669 | 1701 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H221B | 1584 | 1598 | 1613 | 1636 | 1661 | 1685 | 1716 | 1747 | 1775 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1311B | 1740 | 1757 | 1772 | 1795 | 1819 | 1842 | 1872 | 1904 | 1935 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2311B | 1820 | 1835 | 1852 | 1874 | 1897 | 1921 | 1954 | 1984 | 2013 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1321B | 1680 | 1695 | 1711 | 1735 | 1758 | 1780 | 1812 | 1843 | 1874 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2321B | 1758 | 1773 | 1791 | 1812 | 1835 | 1859 | 1891 | 1921 | 1954 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

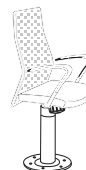
Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

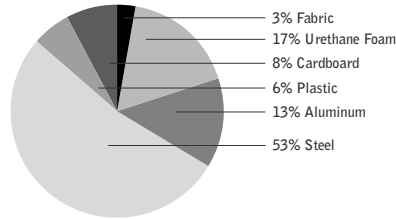
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest Weave | Armless | Synchro | Black Base |
| | | H | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | J |
| | | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave | Fixed (Black) Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |
| | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.

DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 1.7 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 15 | 1.7 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 42.5 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 46 | 15 | 1.7 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 52 | 18 | 1.9 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 22.5 | 47 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 47 | 18 | 1.9 |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 22.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 54 | 18 | 1.9 |
| N-LINE MID BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 1.7 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 50 | 15 | 1.7 |
| | Armless | 19.5 | 21.5 | 41 | 18-22 | N/A | N/A | 18 | 45 | 15 | 1.7 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 45.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 51 | 18 | 1.9 |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed | 24.5 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 27-30.5 | 20 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable | 25 | 21.5 | 50.5 | 18-22 | 25.5-32 | 19.5 | 18 | 53 | 19.5 | 1.9 |

| GUEST | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 33 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/Cantilever Base | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 39 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 44 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 31 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 36 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/Cantilever Base | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 43 | 14 | 1.3 |

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.




ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2011M | 1678 | 1740 | 1804 | 1886 | 1987 | 2107 | 2235 | 2383 | 2544 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2031M | 1890 | 1960 | 2032 | 2118 | 2229 | 2356 | 2491 | 2659 | 2830 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2011M | 1758 | 1822 | 1886 | 1971 | 2070 | 2179 | 2318 | 2464 | 2630 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2031M | 1968 | 2042 | 2113 | 2205 | 2314 | 2430 | 2575 | 2742 | 2914 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2021M | 1611 | 1678 | 1740 | 1822 | 1923 | 2033 | 2171 | 2318 | 2483 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2021M | 1695 | 1758 | 1822 | 1906 | 2007 | 2115 | 2252 | 2399 | 2566 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-M2001M | 1504 | 1566 | 1633 | 1713 | 1817 | 1935 | 2061 | 2209 | 2371 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-M2001M | 1576 | 1641 | 1704 | 1783 | 1886 | 2007 | 2134 | 2280 | 2445 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES


Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.


For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.




| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC | | H | | 1 | 1 | 2 | J |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) | | High Back | | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/ Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |
| | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |


DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2011M | 1817 | 1895 | 1980 | 2090 | 2217 | 2371 | 2557 | 2765 | 2995 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2031M | 2029 | 2114 | 2206 | 2324 | 2459 | 2620 | 2815 | 3040 | 3281 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2011M | 1897 | 1979 | 2062 | 2173 | 2300 | 2455 | 2640 | 2847 | 3080 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2031M | 2109 | 2197 | 2290 | 2407 | 2542 | 2703 | 2898 | 3124 | 3366 |
| Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2021M | 1750 | 1833 | 1916 | 2023 | 2156 | 2305 | 2490 | 2694 | 2932 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2021M | 1833 | 1916 | 1997 | 2107 | 2235 | 2392 | 2573 | 2775 | 3013 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2111M | 1997 | 2098 | 2190 | 2318 | 2464 | 2639 | 2840 | 3058 | 3305 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2131M | 2209 | 2318 | 2418 | 2553 | 2707 | 2888 | 3095 | 3335 | 3591 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2111M | 2079 | 2179 | 2273 | 2399 | 2544 | 2719 | 2922 | 3142 | 3391 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2131M | 2290 | 2399 | 2500 | 2633 | 2787 | 2969 | 3180 | 3420 | 3676 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS1-H2121M | 1935 | 2023 | 2123 | 2252 | 2399 | 2573 | 2765 | 2995 | 3242 |
| | Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC1-H2121M | 2014 | 2107 | 2209 | 2336 | 2483 | 2657 | 2849 | 3078 | 3324 |
| | Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| DOS | 1 | M | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | M |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Metal Base |
| DOC | | H | | 1 | 1 | 2 | J |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) | | High Back | | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |
| | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Fixed Cantilever Upholstered | | |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1011B | 1475 | 1540 | 1612 | 1695 | 1783 | 1906 | 2033 | 2190 | 2354 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2011B | 1560 | 1621 | 1695 | 1778 | 1871 | 1987 | 2115 | 2273 | 2436 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1021B | 1412 | 1475 | 1540 | 1621 | 1722 | 1840 | 1971 | 2115 | 2280 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2021B | 1494 | 1560 | 1621 | 1704 | 1804 | 1923 | 2055 | 2198 | 2363 |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M1001B | 1299 | 1365 | 1438 | 1519 | 1612 | 1732 | 1861 | 2014 | 2179 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-M2001B | 1373 | 1449 | 1513 | 1594 | 1695 | 1804 | 1940 | 2090 | 2252 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| <div>DON</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>M</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>0</div> | <div>0</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>B</div> |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Black Nylon Base |
| | | <div>H</div> | <div>2</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>2</div> | <div>J</div> |
| | | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | <div>2</div> | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating
DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6 | | | LEATHER 7 8 9 | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1011B | 1648 | 1732 | 1817 | 1923 | 2055 | 2209 | 2392 | 2602 | 2830 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2011B | 1732 | 1817 | 1895 | 2007 | 2134 | 2292 | 2472 | 2685 | 2913 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1021B | 1585 | 1665 | 1750 | 1861 | 1987 | 2145 | 2327 | 2528 | 2765 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2021B | 1665 | 1750 | 1833 | 1940 | 2070 | 2226 | 2410 | 2611 | 2849 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1111B | 1833 | 1935 | 2023 | 2156 | 2300 | 2472 | 2674 | 2894 | 3142 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2111B | 1916 | 2014 | 2107 | 2235 | 2383 | 2557 | 2757 | 2979 | 3222 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H1121B | 1769 | 1861 | 1960 | 2090 | 2235 | 2410 | 2602 | 2830 | 3078 |
| | No back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON1-H2121B | 1852 | 1940 | 2043 | 2171 | 2318 | 2490 | 2685 | 2913 | 3159 |
| | With back adjustment | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

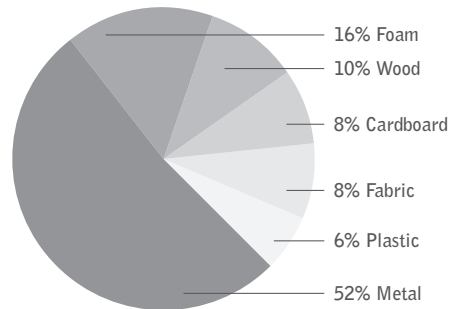
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| DON | 1 | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B |
| Dorso N-Line | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | No Adjustment | No Headrest | Armless | Synchro | Black Nylon Base |
| | | H | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | J |
| | | High Back | Adjustment | Headrest (No trim) (High back only) | Fixed (Black) Cantilever | Synchro/Seat Slider | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | Adjustable (Black) | | |

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| LOW BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 36.5 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 39 | 16 | 1.7 |
| | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
| | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
| | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 36.5 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 1.7 |
| MID BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 39 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 43 | 18 | 1.8 |
| | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 39 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
| | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 39 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
| | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 39 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 48 | 18 | 1.8 |
| HIGH BACK | Armless | 20 | 21.75 | 41.6 | N/A | N/A | 19 | 45 | 20 | 1.9 |
| | Fixed | 23 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 27.13 | 19 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable Urethane | 24.75 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 24 | 17.25 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |
| | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5 | 21.75 | 41.6 | 24.25 | 16.75 | 19 | 50 | 20 | 1.9 |

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam’s Lariat, or Momentum’s Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

| Upper Back* | Lower Back* | Seat | Arm Pads |
|-------------|-------------|------|----------|
| 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.4 |

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK








Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



ME | LOW BACK





| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | COL 2 | FABRIC GRADES | | | | | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|--|----------|----------|---------------|------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | FIXED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 11B | 1192 | 1254 | 1299 | 1475 | 1560 | 1633 | 1769 | 2061 | 2305 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 21B | | | | | | | | 2226 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 11A | 1311 | 1373 | 1428 | 1603 | 1687 | 1750 | 1886 | 2190 | 2436 |
|  | ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 12B | 1156 | 1208 | 1267 | 1410 | 1504 | 1566 | 1704 | 1980 | 2234 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 22B | | | | | | | | 2145 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 12A | 1283 | 1327 | 1383 | 1540 | 1633 | 1695 | 1821 | 2107 | 2363 |
|  | UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 13B | 1208 | 1267 | 1327 | 1483 | 1576 | 1648 | 1778 | 2079 | 2354 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 23B | | | | | | | | 2244 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 13A | 1338 | 1383 | 1449 | 1612 | 1704 | 1778 | 1904 | 2198 | 2472 |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 10B | 1081 | 1146 | 1200 | 1373 | 1449 | 1519 | 1659 | 1960 | 2198 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 20B | | | | | | | | 2124 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 10A | 1221 | 1275 | 1320 | 1493 | 1576 | 1641 | 1778 | 2079 | 2327 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 L2 20A | | | | | | | | 2244 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Base |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MTH | 1 | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | B |
| Me | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Low Back | Adjustable | Standard Back Upholstery | Armless | Black Base |
| | | M | | 2 | 1 | A |
| | | Mid Back | | Perforated Back Upholstery | Fixed Cantilever | Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H | | | 2 | J |
| | | High Back | | | Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 3 | |
| | | | | | Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms | |

ME | MID BACK

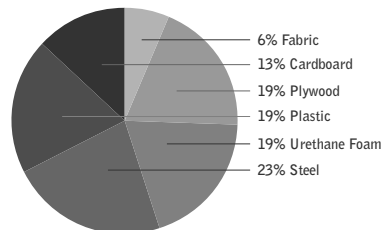
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|--|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | FIXED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 11B | 1283 | 1347 | 1403 | 1585 | 1678 | 1750 | 1895 | 2217 | 2483 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 21B | | | | | | | | 2383 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 11A | 1403 | 1465 | 1531 | 1704 | 1796 | 1871 | 2023 | 2345 | 2602 |
| | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 21A | | | | | | | | 2511 | |
| Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 12B | 1237 | 1299 | 1356 | 1519 | 1612 | 1687 | 1821 | 2124 | 2399 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 22B | | | | | | | | 2292 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 12A | 1365 | 1421 | 1475 | 1648 | 1739 | 1817 | 1940 | 2252 | 2528 |
| | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 22A | | | | | | | | 2539 | |
| Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 13B | 1299 | 1365 | 1421 | 1594 | 1704 | 1769 | 1916 | 2234 | 2528 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 23B | | | | | | | | 2399 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 13A | 1428 | 1483 | 1540 | 1713 | 1821 | 1886 | 2033 | 2363 | 2644 |
| | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 23A | | | | | | | | 2528 | |
| Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 10B | 1164 | 1228 | 1283 | 1465 | 1560 | 1633 | 1778 | 2107 | 2363 |
| | Standard back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 20B | | | | | | | | 2273 | |
| | Perforated back upholstery, black base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 10A | 1283 | 1355 | 1410 | 1519 | 1687 | 1758 | 1904 | 2226 | 2490 |
| | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | MTH1 M2 20A | | | | | | | | 2392 | |
| Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details | Arm Style | Base |
| MTH | 1 | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | B |
| Me | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Low Back | Adjustable | Standard Back Upholstery | Armless | Black Base |
| | | M | | 2 | 1 | A |
| | | Mid Back | | Perforated Back Upholstery | Fixed Cantilever | Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H | | | 2 | J |
| | | High Back | | | Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms | Jury Base |
| | | | | | 3 | |
| | | | | | Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms | |

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$78list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES | USA | 52

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PAN AM | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| MID BACK | Open Urethane | 24.5 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 31 | 15.03 | 1.8 |
| | Closed Upholstered | 27.25 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 26.75 | 19 | 19 | 33 | 15.03 | 2.7 |
| | Open Upholstered | 24.5 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 31 | 15.03 | 2.2 |
| HIGH BACK | Open Urethane | 24.5 | 24.5 | 40 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 35 | 17.06 | 1.9 |
| | Closed Upholstered | 27.25 | 24.5 | 40 | 26.75 | 19 | 19 | 37 | 17.06 | 2.8 |
| | Open Upholstered | 24.5 | 24.5 | 40 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 35 | 17.06 | 2.3 |
| HIGH BACK with Headrest | Open Urethane | 24.5 | 24.5 | 46 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 37 | 18.75 | 2.5 |
| | Closed Upholstered | 27.25 | 24.5 | 46 | 26.75 | 19 | 19 | 39 | 18.75 | 3.4 |
| | Open Upholstered | 24.5 | 24.5 | 46 | 25 | 18.5 | 19 | 37 | 18.75 | 2.9 |







Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M11B | 1040 | 1129 | 1234 | 1324 | 1428 | 1525 | 1621 | 1718 | 1885 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M12B | 1172 | 1270 | 1365 | 1463 | 1567 | 1656 | 1764 | 1852 | 2017 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M11A | 1172 | 1270 | 1365 | 1456 | 1561 | 1656 | 1753 | 1852 | 2017 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M12A | 1305 | 1399 | 1498 | 1594 | 1701 | 1790 | 1894 | 1984 | 2149 |
| | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M21B | 1525 | 1664 | 1817 | 1957 | 2097 | 2236 | 2386 | 2530 | 2695 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M22B | 1664 | 1806 | 1957 | 2097 | 2236 | 2379 | 2517 | 2670 | 2837 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M21A | 1656 | 1797 | 1948 | 2088 | 2229 | 2369 | 2517 | 2659 | 2827 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M22A | 1797 | 1939 | 2088 | 2229 | 2369 | 2511 | 2649 | 2802 | 2967 |
| | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M31B | 1632 | 1769 | 1912 | 2061 | 2203 | 2343 | 2484 | 2626 | 2794 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M32B | 1764 | 1912 | 2055 | 2192 | 2335 | 2484 | 2626 | 2765 | 2934 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M31A | 1764 | 1902 | 2044 | 2192 | 2335 | 2473 | 2598 | 2757 | 2925 |
|  | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-M32A | 1894 | 2044 | 2185 | 2325 | 2467 | 2616 | 2757 | 2896 | 3064 |
| | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES




Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
| | | H | 2 | 2 | A |
| | | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
| | | HR | 3 | | |
| | | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm | | |

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

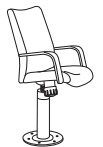
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H11B | 1046 | 1146 | 1250 | 1356 | 1456 | 1561 | 1656 | 1764 | 1928 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H12B | 1181 | 1290 | 1394 | 1498 | 1594 | 1701 | 1797 | 1902 | 2070 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H11A | 1181 | 1278 | 1383 | 1489 | 1587 | 1692 | 1790 | 1894 | 2061 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H12A | 1311 | 1417 | 1525 | 1632 | 1724 | 1779 | 1928 | 2037 | 2203 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H21B | 1534 | 1685 | 1832 | 1984 | 2131 | 2273 | 2431 | 2571 | 2740 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H22B | 1673 | 1822 | 1974 | 2122 | 2273 | 2413 | 2566 | 2712 | 2880 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H21A | 1664 | 1817 | 1963 | 2114 | 2265 | 2406 | 2566 | 2703 | 2871 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H22A | 1806 | 1957 | 2107 | 2254 | 2406 | 2543 | 2695 | 2844 | 3011 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H31B | 1639 | 1790 | 1939 | 2079 | 2229 | 2379 | 2530 | 2677 | 2844 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H32B | 1779 | 1928 | 2079 | 2219 | 2369 | 2517 | 2670 | 2819 | 2986 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H31A | 1769 | 1921 | 2070 | 2213 | 2361 | 2511 | 2659 | 2808 | 2979 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-H32A | 1912 | 2061 | 2213 | 2349 | 2503 | 2649 | 2802 | 2950 | 3116 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
| | | H | 2 | 2 | A |
| | | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
| | | HR | 3 | | |
| | | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm | | |

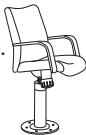
SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-11B | 1111 | 1208 | 1312 | 1420 | 1517 | 1622 | 1718 | 1823 | 1989 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-12B | 1244 | 1350 | 1456 | 1561 | 1659 | 1764 | 1861 | 1964 | 2133 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-11A | 1244 | 1339 | 1443 | 1554 | 1648 | 1753 | 1850 | 1957 | 2122 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-12A | 1373 | 1482 | 1588 | 1693 | 1790 | 1842 | 1989 | 2100 | 2265 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-21B | 1594 | 1747 | 1895 | 2044 | 2192 | 2335 | 2491 | 2634 | 2802 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-22B | 1736 | 1885 | 2037 | 2185 | 2335 | 2478 | 2626 | 2774 | 2941 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-21A | 1725 | 1877 | 2025 | 2175 | 2327 | 2467 | 2626 | 2765 | 2934 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-22A | 1867 | 2017 | 2170 | 2317 | 2467 | 2606 | 2757 | 2907 | 3070 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-31B | 1701 | 1850 | 2003 | 2140 | 2291 | 2441 | 2589 | 2740 | 2907 |
| | Black base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-32B | 1842 | 1989 | 2140 | 2280 | 2431 | 2583 | 2730 | 2881 | 3048 |
| | Black base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-31A | 1832 | 1984 | 2133 | 2274 | 2421 | 2571 | 2722 | 2871 | 3038 |
| | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt | | | | | | | | | |
| | PAN1-HR-32A | 1974 | 2122 | 2274 | 2413 | 2566 | 2713 | 2863 | 3012 | 3181 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



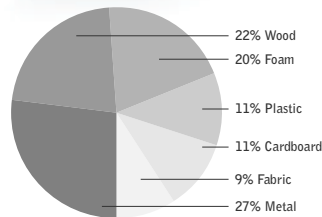
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Arm Style | Mechanism | Base |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PAN | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | B |
| PAN AM | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back | Open Urethane Arm | Swivel Tilt | Black Base |
| | | H | 2 | 2 | A |
| | | High Back | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt | Polished Aluminum Base |
| | | HR | 3 | | |
| | | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arm | | |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

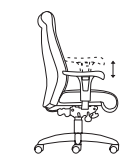
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard.**


The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.


DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| MID BACK | Urethane | 24.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Narrow Width Adjustable | 25 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 24.25-30.25 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Wood & Urethane | 24.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Wood & Upholstered | 24.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 2.8 |
| | Completely Upholstered | 24.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 3.0 |
| Wide Width | Armless | 19.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | - | - | 19.75 | 4 | 41 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Urethane | 26 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 45 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Adjustable | 26.5 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 24.25-30.25 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 45 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Wood & Urethane | 26 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 45 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Wood & Upholstered | 26 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 45 | 18 | 2.8 |
| High Back | Completely Upholstered | 26 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 45 | 18 | 3.0 |
| | Armless | 21 | 26 | 36.75 | 17.75 | - | - | 19.75 | 4 | 43 | 18 | 2.3 |
| | Urethane | 24.5 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 46 | 20 | 2.5 |
| | Narrow Width Adjustable | 25 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 24.25-30.25 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 46 | 20 | 2.5 |
| | Wood & Urethane | 24.5 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 46 | 20 | 2.5 |
| Wide Width | Wood & Upholstered | 24.5 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 46 | 20 | 3.0 |
| | Completely Upholstered | 24.5 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 19.5 | 19.75 | 4 | 46 | 20 | 3.2 |
| | Urethane | 26 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 48 | 20 | 2.5 |
| | Adjustable | 26.5 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 24.25-30.25 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 48 | 20 | 2.5 |
| | Wood & Urethane | 26 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 48 | 20 | 2.5 |
| ARM CHAIR | Wood & Upholstered | 26 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 48 | 20 | 3.0 |
| | Completely Upholstered | 26 | 26 | 43 | 17.75 | 26.75 | 21 | 19.75 | 4 | 48 | 20 | 3.2 |
| | | 27.25 | 27 | 36 | 18.25 | 26 | 18.75 | 18 | - | 23 | 18 | 1.7 |

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.


All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM | | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---------------|---|------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW11B | | 1422 | 1495 | 1560 | 1757 | 1862 | 1957 | 2106 | 2461 | 2683 |
| | CAD1-MN11B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW21B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN21B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW11W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1690 | 1764 | 1822 | 2021 | 2132 | 2211 | 2371 | 2728 | 2940 |
| | CAD1-MN11W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW21W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN21W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW15B | 1369 | 1438 | 1498 | 1694 | 1794 | 1872 | 2029 | 2367 | 2592 |
| | CAD1-MN15B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW25B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN25B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW15W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1636 | 1705 | 1766 | 1959 | 2060 | 2140 | 2296 | 2636 |
| | CAD1-MN15W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW25W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN25W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 CAD-MN25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW12B | 1513 | 1587 | 1707 | 1867 | 1980 | 2063 | 2237 | 2612 | 2829 |
| | CAD1-MN12B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW22B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN22B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW12W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1778 | 1854 | 1922 | 2135 | 2245 | 2335 | 2507 | 3085 |
| | CAD1-MN12W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW22W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN22W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |




ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| CAD | 1 | MW | 1 | 1 | W |
| Cadence | Management Seating | Mid Back Wide | Fixed Back | Urethane | Wood |
| | | MN | 2 | 2 | B |
| | | Mid Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | Wood And Urethane | Black Nylon |
| | | | | 5 | J |
| | | | | Adjustable | Jury Base |

CADENCE | MID BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | WOOD FINISH | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW13B | 1707 | 1782 | 1907 | 2063 | 2177 | 2264 | 2436 | 2809 | 3085 |
| | CAD1-MN13B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW23B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN23B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1975 | 2055 | 2121 | 2335 | 2442 | 2532 | 2703 | 3080 |
| | CAD1-MN13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW23W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN23W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
|  | COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW14B | 1661 | 1736 | 1859 | 2014 | 2126 | 2214 | 2386 | 2760 | 3066 |
| | CAD1-MN14B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW24B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN24B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW14W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1924 | 2004 | 2070 | 2283 | 2396 | 2483 | 2656 | 3031 |
| | CAD1-MN14W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW24W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN24W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
|  | ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW10B | 1275 | 1347 | 1410 | 1608 | 1713 | 1806 | 1958 | 2312 | 2558 |
| | CAD1-MN10B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW20B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN20B | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW10W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1541 | 1613 | 1677 | 1875 | 1984 | 2061 | 2223 | 2579 |
| | CAD1-MN10W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MW20W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-MN20W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.


Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.




PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CAD | 1 | MW | 1 | 0 | W |
| Cadence | Management Seating | Mid Back Wide | Fixed Back | Armless | Wood |
| | | MN | 2 | 3 | B |
| | | Mid Back Narrow | Adjustable Back | Wood And Upholstered | Black Nylon |
| | | | | 4 | J |
| | | | | Completely Upholstered | Jury Base |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---------------|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | FINISH | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | URETHANE ARMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW11B | | 1545 | 1641 | 1711 | 1923 | 2055 | 2142 | 2335 | 2738 | 2979 |
| | CAD1-HN11B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW21B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN21B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW11W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1817 | 1907 | 1980 | 2193 | 2320 | 2410 | 2602 | 3005 | 3235 |
| | CAD1-HN11W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW21W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN21W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW15B | | 1485 | 1576 | 1647 | 1854 | 1974 | 2061 | 2245 | 2636 | 2879 |
| | CAD1-HN15B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW25B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN25B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW15W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1754 | 1843 | 1915 | 2121 | 2243 | 2332 | 2514 | 2899 | 3134 |
| | CAD1-HN15W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW25W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN25W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$74 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | WOOD AND URETHANE ARM | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW12B | 1642 | 1745 | 1819 | 2052 | 2184 | 2277 | 2479 | 2908 | 3139 | |
| | CAD1-HN12B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW22B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN22B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW12W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1911 | 2008 | 2088 | 2317 | 2447 | 2542 | 2745 | 3175 | 3396 |
| | CAD1-HN12W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW22W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN22W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CAD Cadence | 1 Management Seating | HW High Back Wide | 1 Fixed Back | 1 Urethane | W Wood |
| | | HN High Back Narrow | 2 Adjustable Back | 2 Wood And Urethane | B Black Nylon |
| | | | | 5 Adjustable | J Jury Base |

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|----------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW13B | | 1840 | 1939 | 2014 | 2245 | 2381 | 2472 | 2675 | 3105 | 3396 |
| | CAD1-HN13B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW23B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN23B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 2107 | 2206 | 2283 | 2514 | 2646 | 2743 | 2943 | 3374 | 3658 |
| | CAD1-HN13W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW23W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| CAD1-HN23W | | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
|  | COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW14B | | 1793 | 1891 | 1964 | 2195 | 2332 | 2422 | 2626 | 3056 | 3378 |
| | CAD1-HN14B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW24B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN24B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW14W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 2059 | 2158 | 2235 | 2464 | 2598 | 2694 | 2894 | 3324 | 3635 |
| | CAD1-HN14W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HW24W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAD1-HN24W | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

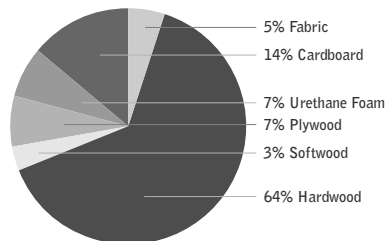
| Line | Series | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Arm Style | Base Style |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CAD Cadence | 1 Management Seating | HW High Back Wide | 1 Fixed Back | 3 Wood and Upholstered | W Wood |
| | 2 Guest Seating | HN High Back Narrow | 2 Adjustable Back | 4 Completely Upholstered | B Black Nylon |
| | | A Arm Chair | | | J Jury Base |

GUEST SEATING

| | |
|----|--------------|
| 65 | Addison |
| 68 | Blake |
| 71 | Dorso |
| 74 | Bali |
| 76 | Kita |
| 78 | Spence |
| 80 | Cadence |
| 82 | Faeron Wood |
| 88 | Faeron Metal |

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


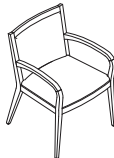

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 456 | | | LEATHER 789 | | |
|---|---|--|----------|------|----------|----------------------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
|  | OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK ADD-2-A-1 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 893 | 916 | 941 | 990 | 1041 | 1089 | 1141 | 1190 | 1291 |
| | | Maple | 963 | 987 | 1013 | 1063 | 1111 | 1160 | 1210 | 1258 | 1358 |
|  | OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-2 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 939 | 983 | 1029 | 1111 | 1195 | 1282 | 1366 | 1454 | 1622 |
| | | Maple | 1002 | 1043 | 1087 | 1173 | 1257 | 1344 | 1430 | 1514 | 1687 |
|  | OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-3 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 925 | 956 | 988 | 1054 | 1116 | 1180 | 1244 | 1307 | 1437 |
| | | Maple | 994 | 1029 | 1058 | 1122 | 1186 | 1249 | 1312 | 1378 | 1506 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| ADD-2-A-1 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-2 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 1.2 |
| ADD-2-A-3 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.9 |
| ADD-2-A-4 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather



Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="ADD"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="A"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Addison | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Open Arm, Open Back |
| | | | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| | | | Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |
| | | | <input type="text" value="3"/> |
| | | | Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back |
| | | | <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| | | | Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back |
| | | | <input type="text" value="5"/> |
| | | | Open Arm, Solid Wood Back |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

ADDISON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|--|----------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | |
|  | OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 910 | 933 | 959 | 1008 | 1057 | 1107 | 1156 | 1206 | 1306 |
| | | Maple | 970 | 995 | 1018 | 1084 | 1118 | 1170 | 1220 | 1269 | 1366 |
|  | OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 915 | 940 | 967 | 1015 | 1065 | 1115 | 1165 | 1213 | 1312 |
| | | Maple | 980 | 1003 | 1030 | 1078 | 1127 | 1178 | 1225 | 1277 | 1377 |

ORDERING NOTES:
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61- list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| ADD-2-A-1 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-2 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 28 | 13.7 | 1.2 |
| ADD-2-A-3 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.9 |
| ADD-2-A-4 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |
| ADD-2-A-5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 33 | 18.5 | 26 | 20 | 19 | 29 | 13.7 | 0.7 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

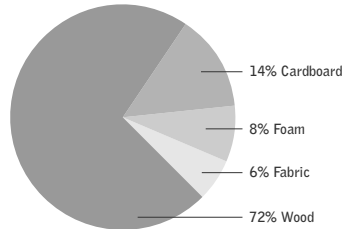
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style |
|---------|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| ADD | 2 | A | 1 |
| Addison | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Open Arm, Open Back |
| | | | 2 |
| | | | Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |
| | | | 3 |
| | | | Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back |
| | | | 4 |
| | | | Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back |
| | | | 5 |
| | | | Open Arm, Solid Wood Back |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®


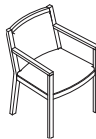
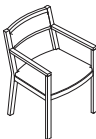

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

BLAKE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|--|----------|-----|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1 | Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 814 | 840 | 866 | 914 | 966 | 1014 | 1064 | 1114 | 1211 |
| | | Maple | 878 | 901 | 928 | 978 | 1029 | 1075 | 1125 | 1174 | 1275 |
|  | OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 854 | 897 | 940 | 1029 | 1111 | 1195 | 1282 | 1366 | 1539 |
| | | Maple | 915 | 960 | 1003 | 1087 | 1173 | 1257 | 1344 | 1430 | 1599 |
|  | OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 846 | 879 | 912 | 974 | 1039 | 1102 | 1166 | 1229 | 1356 |
| | | Maple | 910 | 940 | 973 | 1038 | 1100 | 1165 | 1228 | 1292 | 1420 |
|  | OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 883 | 909 | 932 | 982 | 1032 | 1081 | 1131 | 1180 | 1279 |
| | | Maple | 939 | 966 | 988 | 1039 | 1087 | 1138 | 1187 | 1237 | 1337 |

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| BLA-2-A-1 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-2 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 29 | 12.5 | 1.2 |
| BLA-2-A-3 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 27 | 12.5 | 0.9 |
| BLA-2-A-4 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-5 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 26 | 12.5 | 1.0 |
| BLA-2-A-6 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 39 | 12.5 | 1.7 |
| BLA-2-A-7 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 36 | 12.5 | 1.8 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

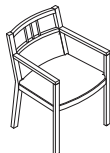

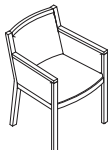
- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style |
|-------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| BLA | 2 | A | 1 |
| Blake | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Open Arm, Open Back |
| | | | 2 |
| | | | Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |
| | | | 3 |
| | | | Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back |
| | | | 4 |
| | | | Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back |
| | | | 5 |
| | | | Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back |
| | | | 6 |
| | | | Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back |
| | | | 7 |
| | | | Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |

BLAKE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 456 | | | LEATHER 89 | | |
|---|---|---|----------|------|----------|----------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|
|  | OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-5 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 880 | 915 | 952 | 1022 | 1093 | 1166 | 1237 | 1308 | 1452 |
| | | Maple | 945 | 983 | 1017 | 1088 | 1160 | 1233 | 1305 | 1377 | 1517 |
|  | CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-6 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 915 | 978 | 1038 | 1158 | 1279 | 1398 | 1519 | 1642 | 1883 |
| | | Maple | 985 | 1044 | 1107 | 1228 | 1349 | 1467 | 1590 | 1711 | 1956 |
|  | CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-7 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre | 939 | 1003 | 1067 | 1194 | 1324 | 1454 | 1583 | 1710 | 1966 |
| | | Maple | 1002 | 1065 | 1129 | 1255 | 1386 | 1514 | 1645 | 1772 | 2030 |

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| BLA-2-A-1 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-2 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 29 | 12.5 | 1.2 |
| BLA-2-A-3 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 27 | 12.5 | 0.9 |
| BLA-2-A-4 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 25 | 12.5 | 0.7 |
| BLA-2-A-5 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 26 | 12.5 | 1.0 |
| BLA-2-A-6 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 39 | 12.5 | 1.7 |
| BLA-2-A-7 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 19.75 | 19 | 36 | 12.5 | 1.8 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

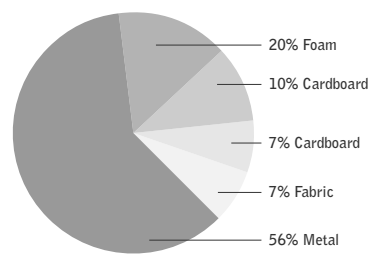
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style |
|-------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| BLA | 2 | A | 1 |
| Blake | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Open Arm, Open Back |
| | | | 2 |
| | | | Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |
| | | | 3 |
| | | | Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back |
| | | | 4 |
| | | | Open Arm, Vertical Slit Back |
| | | | 5 |
| | | | Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back |
| | | | 6 |
| | | | Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back |
| | | | 7 |
| | | | Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION









level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|----------------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-10 | 1008 1056 | 1108 | 1173 | 1254 | 1356 | 1465 | 1603 | 1750 |
| | 4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-10 | 1108 1156 | 1200 | 1275 | 1356 | 1449 | 1566 | 1695 | 1852 |
|  | 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-11 | 1146 1200 | 1245 | 1311 | 1394 | 1494 | 1612 | 1740 | 1886 |
| | 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-11 | 1267 1311 | 1365 | 1428 | 1513 | 1612 | 1722 | 1861 | 2007 |
|  | 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-20 | 1092 1137 1192 | | 1254 | 1338 | 1438 | 1546 | 1687 | 1833 |
| | 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base, | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-20 | 1137 1192 1237 | | 1299 | 1383 | 1483 | 1603 | 1732 | 1878 |
|  | 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-21 | 1228 1283 1330 | | 1394 | 1475 | 1576 | 1695 | 1822 | 1971 |
| | 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-21 | 1347 1394 1449 | | 1513 | 1594 | 1695 | 1804 | 1940 | 2090 |
|  | Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-30 | 1117 1164 | 1208 | 1283 | 1365 | 1458 | 1576 | 1704 | 1861 |
| | Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-30 | 1221 1275 | 1320 | 1383 | 1465 | 1566 | 1687 | 1817 | 1960 |
|  | Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOS2-31 | 1394 1449 1494 | | 1560 | 1641 | 1740 | 1861 | 1987 | 2134 |
| | Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base | | | | | | | | |
| | DOC2-31 | 1449 1504 1546 | | 1612 | 1695 | 1796 | 1916 | 2043 | 2190 |

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather







Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
 Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Base | Arm Style |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="DOS"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> |
| Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic) | Guest Seating | Four Leg | Armless |
| <input type="text" value="DOC"/> | | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome) | | Four Leg with Casters | Fixed Cantilever |
| <input type="text" value="DON"/> | | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic) | | Cantilever | |

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-10 | 871 | 916 | 961 | 1038 | 1117 | 1208 | 1330 | 1458 | 1612 |
|  | 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-11 | 971 | 1023 | 1071 | 1137 | 1221 | 1320 | 1438 | 1566 | 1713 |
|  | 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-20 | 955 | 999 | 1044 | 1117 | 1200 | 1293 | 1412 | 1540 | 1695 |
|  | 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-21 | 1057 | 1106 | 1156 | 1221 | 1299 | 1403 | 1519 | 1648 | 1796 |
|  | Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-30 | 971 | 1023 | 1071 | 1137 | 1221 | 1320 | 1438 | 1566 | 1713 |
|  | Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base | | | | | | | | | |
| | DON2-31 | 1146 | 1200 | 1245 | 1311 | 1394 | 1494 | 1612 | 1740 | 1886 |
| ORDERING NOTES | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

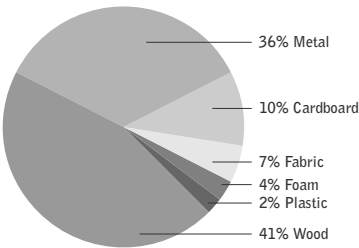
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 33 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| S-LINE/ Cantilever Base | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 39 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 36 | 44 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG | Armless | 20.75 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 31 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 25.50 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 36 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 32 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 37 | 14 | 1.3 |
| N-LINE/ Cantilever Base | Armless | 20.75 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 38 | 14 | 1.3 |
| | Fixed | 24.5 | 24.75 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 34.75 | 43 | 14 | 1.3 |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.







FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B | 794 | | | | | | | |
| | Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C | 873 | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B | 1075 | 1114 | 1165 | 1220 | 1273 | 1336 | 1408 | 1478 1592 |
| | Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C | 1185 | 1228 | 1273 | 1325 | 1379 | 1452 | 1519 | 1600 1724 |
|  | Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B | 1033 | 1067 | 1103 | 1148 | 1185 | 1228 | 1273 | 1342 1414 |
| | Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C | 1103 | 1148 | 1185 | 1228 | 1281 | 1353 | 1408 | 1484 1559 |
|  | Caddie DOL6 | 799 | | | | | | | |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| WOOD SHELL | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 17.25 | 26 | 19.5 | 18 | 30 | 15.3 | - |
| UPHOLSTERED FRONT | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 18.11 | 26 | 19.5 | 17 | 30 | 15.3 | 0.8 |
| UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION | 23.25 | 23 | 34.25 | 18.25 | 26 | 19.5 | 18 | 30 | 15.3 | 0.4 |

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$46 list** per chair.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.

Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 6 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See page 8 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

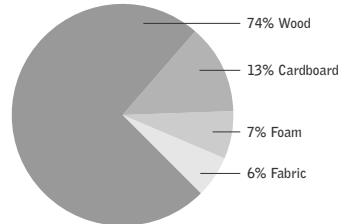
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Base | Chair Style | Back Leg Style |
|------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|
| BAL | 2 | A | 1 | B |
| Bali | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Wood | Black |
| | | | 2 | C |
| | | | Upholstered Front | Chrome |
| | | | 3 | |
| | | | Upholstered Seat Cushion | |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
 RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
 recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®





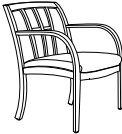
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SIN 33721 - Multi-Purpose Seating

KITA

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA | Maple | 1255 | 1307 | 1344 | 1432 | 1485 | 1533 | 1612 | 1798 | 1937 |
|  Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA | Maple | 1634 | 1701 | 1747 | 1862 | 1937 | 1991 | 2097 | 2337 | 2585 |
|  3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A | Maple | 1255 | 1307 | 1344 | 1432 | 1485 | 1533 | 1612 | 1798 | 1937 |
|  Slat Back 1322-A | Maple | 1307 | 1355 | 1383 | 1464 | 1512 | 1541 | 1608 | 1754 | 1866 |
|  Shoji Back 1323-A | Maple | 1241 | 1284 | 1313 | 1392 | 1438 | 1464 | 1539 | 1685 | 1794 |

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See page 10 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1320-OA | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1 |
| 1320-CA | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1.8 |
| 1321-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 1 |
| 1322-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 26 | 12 | 0.8* |
| 1323-A | 22 | 24 | 32 | 18.5 | 26 | 18.75 | 19 | 26 | 12 | 0.8* |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

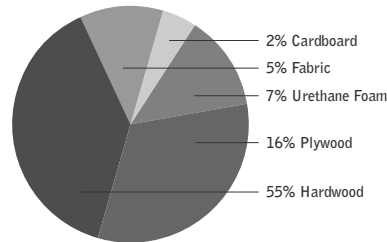
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

SPENCE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%**

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | WOOD FINISH | WOOD | | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|----------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | COM 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Slat Back 1400 | Oak | 1136 | 1198 | 1281 | 1363 | 1461 | 1567 | 1678 | 1819 | 1916 |
| | | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1272 | 1337 | 1417 | 1499 | 1592 | 1701 | 1812 | 1948 | 2043 |
|  | Slat & Upholstered Back 1401 | Oak | 1171 | 1236 | 1320 | 1403 | 1506 | 1617 | 1724 | 1874 | 2010 |
| | | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1307 | 1377 | 1461 | 1543 | 1641 | 1752 | 1866 | 2007 | 2145 |
|  | Split Upholstered Back 1402 | Oak | 1192 | 1255 | 1344 | 1432 | 1533 | 1647 | 1759 | 1911 | 2081 |
| | | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1335 | 1403 | 1485 | 1575 | 1675 | 1782 | 1902 | 2044 | 2217 |
|  | Full Upholstered Back 1403 | Oak | 1202 | 1273 | 1356 | 1443 | 1545 | 1662 | 1778 | 1924 | 2133 |
| | | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1344 | 1415 | 1506 | 1588 | 1688 | 1803 | 1920 | 2062 | 2272 |

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| 1400 | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 0.7 |
| 1401 | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1.0 |
| 1402 | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1.25 |
| 1403 | 22 | 24 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 13 | 1.5 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

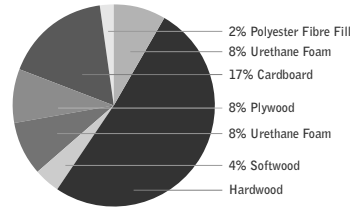
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CADENCE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | WOOD FINISH | COM | | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  CAD2A | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre | 1443 | 1512 | 1576 | 1683 | 1790 | 1895 | 2005 | 2135 | 2370 |

ORDERING NOTES

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| CAD2A | 22.75 | 27 | 36 | 18.25 | 26 | 18.75 | 18 | 23 | 18 | 1.7 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

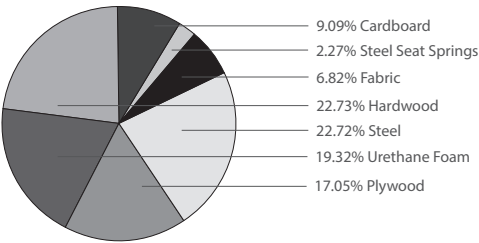
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see
Page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

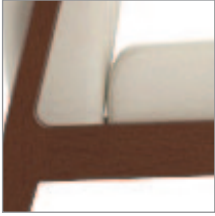


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



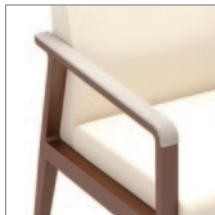
ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



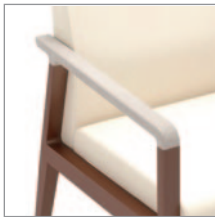
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanliness for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanliness. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$50 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 14 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 19 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 | 20 |
| 44" Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 | 28 |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 30" - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 44" - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 347 |
| Ganging Bracket | 56 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 359 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 115 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 378 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 56 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 391 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 69 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 546 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 87 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 570 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 86 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 615 |
| Removable Back Cover | 56 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 646 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 132 | | |

See page 98 for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC | Beech Palette | 1080 | 1122 | 1165 | 1252 | 1338 | 1424 | 1513 | 1599 | 1773 |
|  21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC | Beech Palette | 1466 | 1533 | 1597 | 1727 | 1859 | 1988 | 2117 | 2249 | 2510 |
|  21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC | Beech Palette | 1480 | 1542 | 1609 | 1739 | 1871 | 2000 | 2131 | 2261 | 2520 |
|  24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC | Beech Palette | 1156 | 1199 | 1243 | 1330 | 1417 | 1505 | 1590 | 1677 | 1852 |
|  24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC | Beech Palette | 1543 | 1610 | 1675 | 1806 | 1936 | 2066 | 2197 | 2327 | 2588 |
|  24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC | Beech Palette | 1557 | 1622 | 1688 | 1818 | 1947 | 2080 | 2209 | 2340 | 2599 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 85](#). See Page 332 for color selection.


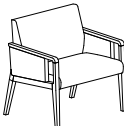

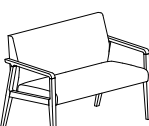
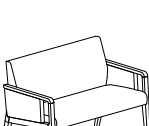
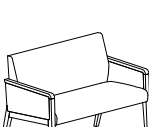
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2</div> Chair | <div>G</div> Guest Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm | <div>NC</div> No Cap |
| | | | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap |
| | | | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | <div>44</div> | | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

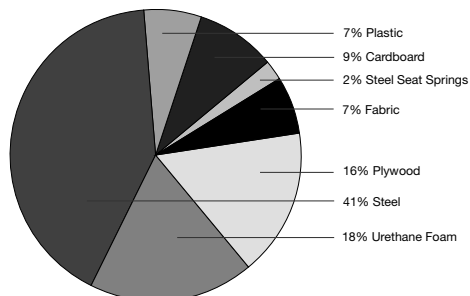
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC | Beech Palette | 1319 | 1382 | 1442 | 1567 | 1694 | 1819 | 1943 | 2067 | 2318 |
|  30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC | Beech Palette | 1707 | 1792 | 1875 | 2044 | 2213 | 2381 | 2551 | 2718 | 3055 |
|  30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC | Beech Palette | 1719 | 1803 | 1887 | 2058 | 2223 | 2392 | 2562 | 2730 | 3066 |
|  44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC | Beech Palette | 1621 | 1698 | 1778 | 1936 | 2092 | 2250 | 2409 | 2566 | 2881 |
|  44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC | Beech Palette | 2009 | 2109 | 2211 | 2411 | 2612 | 2814 | 3013 | 3214 | 3617 |
|  44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC | Beech Palette | 2020 | 2121 | 2221 | 2422 | 2623 | 2824 | 3026 | 3225 | 3630 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Seat Cover (per seat) 85**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|--------|------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Faeron | 2 Chair | G Guest Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 44 | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48 %

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



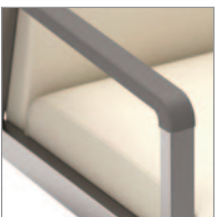
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$56 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 14 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 60 | 19 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 20 |
| 44" Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 83 | 28 |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 30" - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 44" - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.96 |

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 546 |
| Ganging Bracket | 56 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 570 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 615 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 56 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 646 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 69 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 205 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 87 | See Page 98 for color selection. | |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 86 | | |
| Removable Back Cover | 56 | | |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 | | |







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|-----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS | 966 1009 | 1046 | 1131 | 1212 | 1296 | 1379 | 1462 1627 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN | 1150 1192 | 1233 | 1315 | 1397 | 1481 | 1564 | 1647 1812 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS | 1336 1397 | 1460 | 1584 | 1708 | 1832 | 1958 | 2081 2329 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN | 1520 1582 | 1645 | 1769 | 1893 | 2017 | 2142 | 2265 2514 |
|  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS | 1347 1410 | 1470 | 1594 | 1719 | 1843 | 1967 | 2091 2341 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN | 1533 1592 | 1655 | 1780 | 1904 | 2029 | 2154 | 2277 2526 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS | 1040 1082 | 1123 | 1206 | 1290 | 1370 | 1455 | 1537 1703 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN | 1224 1267 | 1308 | 1391 | 1472 | 1556 | 1638 | 1720 1886 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS | 1411 1471 | 1535 | 1660 | 1782 | 1907 | 2032 | 2156 2403 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN | 1593 1656 | 1718 | 1843 | 1966 | 2090 | 2216 | 2340 2588 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS | 1421 1483 | 1545 | 1670 | 1794 | 1918 | 2043 | 2166 2415 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN | 1606 1668 | 1730 | 1854 | 1979 | 2103 | 2228 | 2349 2599 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.

See **Page 332** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges**\$ List**




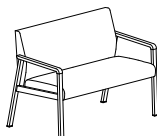
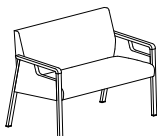
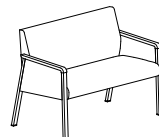
| | |
|---|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 546 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 570 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 615 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 646 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 205 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | G | 21 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Guest Seating | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S | WA | N |
| | | | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C | SA | |
| | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 44 | | | |

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge

FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS | 1195 | 1254 | 1313 | 1434 | 1552 | 1672 | 1790 | 1908 | 2147 |
| | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN | 1379 | 1438 | 1497 | 1617 | 1736 | 1855 | 1974 | 2092 | 2332 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS | 1565 | 1646 | 1725 | 1886 | 2045 | 2207 | 2367 | 2528 | 2847 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN | 1750 | 1830 | 1909 | 2070 | 2231 | 2391 | 2551 | 2712 | 3034 |
|  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS | 1578 | 1656 | 1736 | 1896 | 2058 | 2218 | 2378 | 2538 | 2860 |
| | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN | 1761 | 1840 | 1920 | 2082 | 2242 | 2403 | 2562 | 2723 | 3043 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS | 1482 | 1557 | 1632 | 1781 | 1933 | 2082 | 2232 | 2383 | 2682 |
| | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN | 1666 | 1740 | 1817 | 1965 | 2116 | 2268 | 2416 | 2567 | 2866 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS | 1852 | 1947 | 2043 | 2234 | 2425 | 2616 | 2808 | 2998 | 3384 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN | 2037 | 2133 | 2229 | 2419 | 2611 | 2802 | 2993 | 3184 | 3567 |
|  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS | 1863 | 1960 | 2055 | 2245 | 2438 | 2629 | 2819 | 3011 | 3394 |
| | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN | 2047 | 2145 | 2240 | 2431 | 2622 | 2814 | 3006 | 3196 | 3580 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|
| ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 332 for color selection. | Arm Style Option Upcharges | | \$ List |
| | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | | 546 |
| | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | | 570 |
| | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | | 615 |
| | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | | 646 |
| | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | | 205 |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2M</div> Chair | <div>G</div> Guest Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm | <div>PA</div> Polymer Arm | <div>S</div> Silver Metallic |
| | | | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>WA</div> Wood Arm | <div>N</div> Brushed Nickel |
| | | | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | <div>44</div> | | | |

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

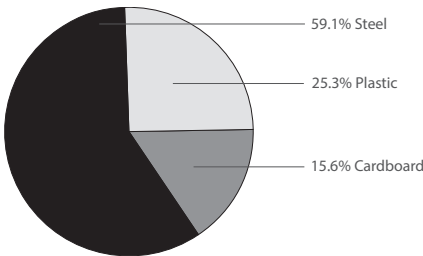
| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 95 | Libra |
| 102 | Mobi |
| 106 | Karma |
| 116 | Corfu |
| 122 | Capri |
| 124 | Bank of England |

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

LIBRA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT

Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



FRAME

Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



ARMS

Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



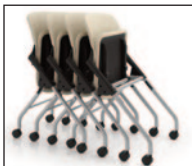
GLIDES

Libra Black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS

The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING

Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS



TABLET

Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing), and has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



BOOK RACK

The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Armless | 22 | 23 | 33.5 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17.5 | 25 | 13 |
| Fixed Arm | 25.5 | 23 | 33.5 | 18 | 26.25 | 22 | 17.5 | 27 | 13 |
| Tablet Arm | 27 | 24 | 33.5 | 18 | 29 | n/a | 17.5 | 35 | 13 |

DIMENSIONS:







All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Overall dimensions shown are for chairs with glides. Tablet arm dimensions are with tablet folded down.

COM Yardage

| | |
|-------------|------|
| Seat & Back | 1.19 |
| Seat only | 0.56 |
| Back only | 0.65 |



LIBRA | ARMLESS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B 414 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S 414 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B 527 541 556 577 600 621 645 675 704 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S 527 541 556 577 600 621 645 675 704 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B 603 633 666 711 762 807 859 924 988 | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S 603 633 666 711 762 807 859 924 988 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B 421 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S 421 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B 534 547 562 583 607 628 651 681 711 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S 534 547 562 583 607 628 651 681 711 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B 610 640 672 717 769 814 866 930 995 | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S 610 640 672 717 769 814 866 930 995 | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.







LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Wire Basket | 73 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Arm | Style | Base | Finish |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| LIB Libra | 2 Multi-Purpose Seating | 1 Armless | 1 Polymer Back & Seat | 1 Glides | B Black |
| | | 2 Fixed Arm | 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | 2 Casters | S Silver |
| | | 3 Tablet Arm | 3 Upholstered Back & Seat | 3 Locking Casters | |

LIBRA | FIXED ARM







| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B 481 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S 481 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B 594 608 623 643 667 688 712 741 771 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S 594 608 623 643 667 688 712 741 771 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B 670 700 733 778 829 874 926 990 1055 | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S 670 700 733 778 829 874 926 990 1055 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B 487 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S 487 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B 601 614 629 650 674 695 718 748 778 | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S 601 614 629 650 674 695 718 748 778 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B 677 707 739 784 836 881 933 997 1061 | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S 677 707 739 784 836 881 933 997 1061 | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

| LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Wire Basket | 73 |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|-------------|
| Line | Series | Arm | Style | Base | Finish |
| LIB Libra | 2 Multi-Purpose Seating | 1 Armless | 1 Polymer Back & Seat | 1 Glides | B Black |
| | | 2 Fixed Arm | 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | 2 Casters | S Silver |
| | | 3 Tablet Arm | 3 Upholstered Back & Seat | 3 Locking Casters | |

LIBRA | TABLET ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B 596 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S 596 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B 710 723 738 759 783 804 827 857 887 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S 710 723 738 759 783 804 827 857 887 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B 786 816 848 893 945 990 1042 1106 1171 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S 786 816 848 893 945 990 1042 1106 1171 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B 603 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S 603 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B 716 730 745 766 789 810 834 864 893 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S 716 730 745 766 789 810 834 864 893 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B 792 823 855 900 952 997 1048 1113 1177 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2332S 792 823 855 900 952 997 1048 1113 1177 | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

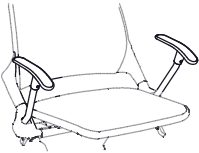

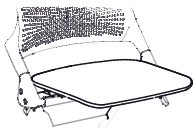



LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES**\$ List**

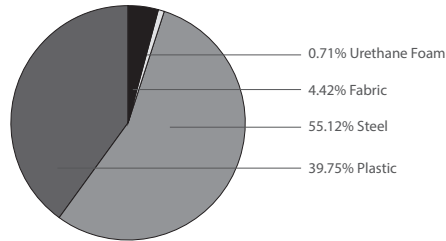
| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Wire Basket | 73 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Arm | Style | Base | Finish |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| LIB Libra | 2 Multi-Purpose Seating | 1 Armless | 1 Polymer Back & Seat | 1 Glides | B Black |
| | | 2 Fixed Arm | 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | 2 Casters | S Silver |
| | | 3 Tablet Arm | 3 Upholstered Back & Seat | 3 Locking Casters | |

LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | | | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|--|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---------|---|---|------|--------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | |
|  Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2 63 | | | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | 0.8 |
|  Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3 152 | | | | | | | | | | | 11.3 | 2.3 |
|  Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1 110 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.8 | 0.7 |
|  Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2 192 206 221 241 265 286 310 339 369 | | | | | | | | | | 0.65 | 5.9 | 0.7 |
|  Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1 17 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.2 | 0.1 |
|  Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2 38 | | | | | | | | | | | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%**

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



CADDIE

The Mobli caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



ARMLESS



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobli products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobli chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobli legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobli has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobli has been load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobli is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobli Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM YRD |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| MOB210P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB211P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB220P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB221P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB230P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB231P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | .63 |
| MOB240P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB241P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | - |
| MOB250P | 18 | 21 | 31 | 17 | n/a | n/a | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |
| MOB251P | 21.25 | 21 | 31 | 17 | 27 | 20.5 | 18.75 | 21 | 14 | 1.22 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P | 365 | | | | | | | | |
|  Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P | 403 | | | | | | | | |
|  Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P | 481 | 504 | 526 | 570 | 616 | 661 | 705 | 752 | 843 |
|  Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P | 529 | 549 | 571 | 617 | 662 | 708 | 753 | 798 | 888 |
|  Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P | 489 | 512 | 535 | 581 | 625 | 670 | 717 | 760 | 852 |







Mobi Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removeable Back Covers | 68 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| MOB | 2 | 1 | 0 | P |
| Mobi | Multi-Purpose | Polymer Seat & Back | Armless | Polished Chrome |
| | | 2 | 1 | |
| | | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | Armed | |
| | | 3 | | |
| | | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat | | |
| | | 4 | | |
| | | Mesh Back & Polymer Seat | | |
| | | 5 | | |
| | | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |

MOBI

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P | 536 | 559 | 582 | 627 | 672 | 718 | 761 | 808 | 898 |
|  Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P | 374 | | | | | | | | |
|  Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P | 420 | | | | | | | | |
|  Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P | 582 | 617 | 654 | 725 | 799 | 871 | 942 | 1015 | 1162 |
|  Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P | 618 | 655 | 691 | 765 | 836 | 910 | 982 | 1055 | 1198 |
|  Caddie DOL6 | 799 | | | | | | | | |

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removeable Back Covers | 68 |

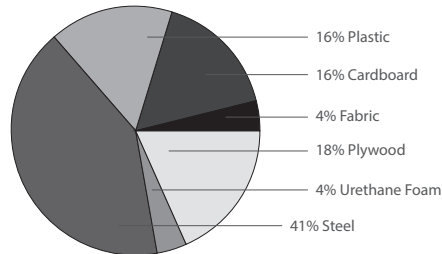
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| MOB | 2 | 1 | 0 | P |
| Mobi | Multi-Purpose | Polymer Seat & Back | Armless | Polished Chrome |
| | | 2 | 1 | |
| | | Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat | Armed | |
| | | 3 | | |
| | | Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat | | |
| | | 4 | | |
| | | Mesh Back & Polymer Seat | | |
| | | 5 | | |
| | | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.



OPTIONS

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$36 list** upcharge.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$36 list** upcharge.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 25 for information.







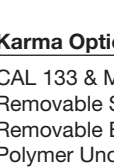


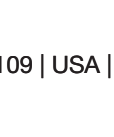
KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Arms From Floor | Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight/box | | | COM YRD | Cubes |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|----|------|---------|-------|
| | 1 Chair | 2 Chairs | 3 Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 27 | 50 | 73 | 1.7 | 21 |
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 27 | 50 | 73 | 0.7 | 21 |
| Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 22.5 | 41 | 59.5 | n/a | 18 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | n/a | 18 |
| Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 1 | 18 |
| Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 25.5 | 47 | 68.5 | 0.7 | 18 |
| Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 0.7 | 18 |
| Sled Base Chair Upholstered | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 27 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 1.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 1 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 30 | - | - | 1.7 | 21 |
| Sled Base Chair Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 27.7 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 21 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-22 | 28 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 22 | 17 | 28.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| KAR2C-26 | 32 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 26 | 17 | 30 | - | - | 0.7 | 21 |
| Sled Base Chair Polymer Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 20.2 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 25.5 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| With Arms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR2C-18.5 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 33.9 | 18 | 26.8 | 18.5 | 17 | 27 | - | - | 0.7 | 18 |
| Yardage for Individual Components | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fabric 18.5" | | | 0.50 | 0.75 | | | | | | | | |
| Fabric 22" | | | 0.50 | 0.75 | | | | | | | | |
| Fabric 26" | | | 0.50 | 0.75 | | | | | | | | |

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 429 | 455 | 478 | 515 | 556 | 591 | 631 | 682 | 732 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 533 | 559 | 584 | 620 | 661 | 697 | 737 | 786 | 837 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 463 | 489 | 513 | 549 | 590 | 625 | 664 | 716 | 767 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 568 | 593 | 618 | 655 | 696 | 730 | 770 | 820 | 871 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 494 | 510 | 520 | 539 | 560 | 577 | 598 | 624 | 648 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD | | | | | | | | |
| | 600 | 614 | 627 | 644 | 664 | 682 | 703 | 729 | 756 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 464 | 489 | 516 | 553 | 591 | 627 | 668 | 718 | 769 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 571 | 596 | 621 | 658 | 697 | 732 | 772 | 825 | 874 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 498 | 522 | 550 | 586 | 625 | 661 | 702 | 752 | 803 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 604 | 630 | 656 | 691 | 730 | 767 | 806 | 858 | 909 |
| | 18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 521 | 536 | 549 | 567 | 588 | 604 | 625 | 653 | 677 |
| | 18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 628 | 641 | 655 | 672 | 693 | 709 | 730 | 757 | 782 |

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges









\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" | 45 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KAR | 2C | 18.5L | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 18.5" Leg Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S | W | AB | D |
| | | | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | C | P | AG | |
| | | | Polished Chrome | Polymer Back | Grey | |
| | | | | | ALG | |
| | | | | | Light Grey | |
| | | | | | AT | |
| | | | | | Taupe | |

KARMA | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22L_UNAD | 504 | 529 | 555 | 589 | 628 | 663 | 704 | 756 | 805 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22LCUNAD | 631 | 656 | 681 | 717 | 757 | 793 | 832 | 884 | 935 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22L_WNAD | 540 | 555 | 567 | 585 | 604 | 623 | 642 | 668 | 695 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22LCWNAD | 669 | 681 | 696 | 712 | 732 | 749 | 771 | 796 | 823 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22L_U_D | 538 | 563 | 589 | 624 | 664 | 699 | 741 | 791 | 841 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22LCU_D | 666 | 693 | 717 | 752 | 794 | 828 | 869 | 917 | 969 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22L_W_D | 568 | 581 | 593 | 612 | 633 | 648 | 670 | 696 | 721 |
|  | 22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-22LCW_D | 697 | 708 | 723 | 741 | 760 | 778 | 799 | 824 | 848 |

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.





Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

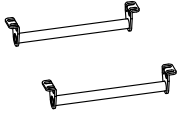
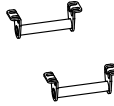

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KAR | 2C | 22L | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 22" Leg Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S | W | AB | D |
| | | | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | C | | AG | |
| | | | Polished Chrome | | Grey | |
| | | | | | ALG | |
| | | | | | Light Grey | |
| | | | | | AT | |
| | | | | | Taupe | |

KARMA | LEG BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD | 602 | 648 | 699 | 768 | 845 | 913 | 990 | 1087 | 1185 |
| | 26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD | 731 | 780 | 829 | 897 | 974 | 1042 | 1121 | 1219 | 1315 |
|  | 26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD | 620 | 642 | 664 | 698 | 732 | 767 | 803 | 847 | 893 |
| | 26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD | 748 | 772 | 795 | 828 | 863 | 896 | 933 | 979 | 1021 |
|  | 26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D | 638 | 687 | 733 | 803 | 880 | 948 | 1029 | 1123 | 1222 |
| | 26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D | 768 | 816 | 865 | 933 | 1011 | 1080 | 1156 | 1253 | 1352 |
|  | 26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D | 646 | 670 | 693 | 725 | 760 | 794 | 830 | 874 | 918 |
| | 26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D | 777 | 800 | 823 | 854 | 890 | 922 | 960 | 1006 | 1050 |

ORDERING NOTES:






When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed on page 112.

| Description/Model | Price |
|---|---|
|  | Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 77 |
| | Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 77 |
| | Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 87 |
|  | Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 68 |
| | Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 68 |
| | Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 78 |
|  | Caddie DOL6 799 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| KAR Karma | 2C Stacking Chair | 26L 26" Leg Base | B Matte Black | U Fully Upholstered | NA No Arm | S Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S Silver Metallic | W Beech Wood Back | AB Black | D Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | C Polished Chrome | | AG Grey | |
| | | | | | ALG Light Grey | |
| | | | | | AT Taupe | |

KARMA | CASTER BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 544 | 570 | 596 | 631 | 670 | 706 | 746 | 796 | 848 |
|  | 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 578 | 603 | 630 | 664 | 704 | 741 | 781 | 830 | 883 |
|  | 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 602 | 615 | 628 | 645 | 666 | 683 | 704 | 730 | 756 |
|  | 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 616 | 642 | 668 | 703 | 744 | 778 | 819 | 870 | 918 |
|  | 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D | | | | | | | | |
| | 646 | 659 | 673 | 689 | 711 | 728 | 748 | 773 | 800 |

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges




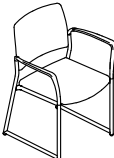
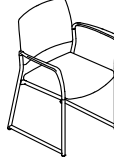

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" | 45 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" | 60 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" | 77 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|-------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KAR | 2C | 18.5M | S | U | AB | S |
| Karma | Stacking Chair | 18.5" Caster Base | Silver Metallic | Fully Upholstered | Black | Polymer Shroud |
| | | 22M | | W | AG | D |
| | | 22" Caster Base | | Beech Wood Back | Grey | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | | P | ALG | |
| | | | | Polymer Back | Light Grey | |
| | | | | | AT | |
| | | | | | Taupe | |

KARMA | SLED BASE

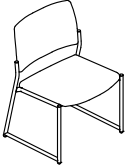

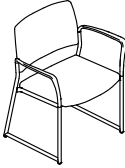
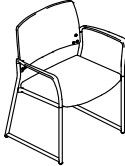
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD | 559 | 572 | 585 | 602 | 624 | 640 | 661 | 687 | 712 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD | 593 | 605 | 619 | 636 | 658 | 674 | 696 | 721 | 746 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD | 627 | 640 | 654 | 670 | 691 | 708 | 729 | 756 | 781 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_P_D | 597 | 621 | 647 | 684 | 723 | 759 | 799 | 850 | 900 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D | 631 | 656 | 682 | 718 | 757 | 793 | 832 | 884 | 935 |
|  18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D | 655 | 668 | 681 | 698 | 719 | 735 | 757 | 783 | 808 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add up-charge listed below. | | | | | | | | | |

Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" | 45 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KAR | 2C | 18.5S | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Chair | 18.5" Sled Base | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S | W | AB | D |
| | | | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | | P | AG | |
| | | | | Polymer Back | Grey | |
| | | | | | ALG | |
| | | | | | Light Grey | |
| | | | | | AT | |
| | | | | | Taupe | |

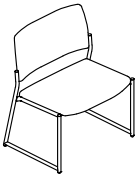
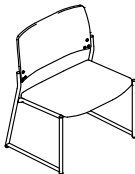
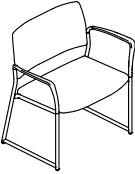
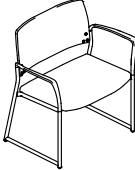
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD | 634 | 659 | 685 | 720 | 759 | 795 | 836 | 887 | 937 |
|  22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD | 672 | 685 | 698 | 717 | 735 | 754 | 773 | 799 | 825 |
|  22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D | 669 | 696 | 720 | 756 | 796 | 830 | 871 | 922 | 971 |
|  22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D | 699 | 711 | 725 | 743 | 765 | 781 | 802 | 827 | 853 |

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

| Karma Option Upcharges | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 22" | 60 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <div>KAR</div> Karma | <div>2C</div> Chair | <div>22S</div> 22" Sled Base | <div>B</div> Matte Black | <div>U</div> Fully Upholstered | <div>NA</div> No Arm | <div>S</div> Polymer Shroud |
| | | | <div>S</div> Silver Metallic | <div>W</div> Beech Wood Back | <div>AB</div> Black | <div>D</div> Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | | | <div>AG</div> Grey | |
| | | | | | <div>ALG</div> Light Grey | |
| | | | | | <div>AT</div> Taupe | |

KARMA | SLED BASE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD | 732 | 781 | 830 | 898 | 978 | 1043 | 1122 | 1220 | 1316 |
|  26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD | 752 | 773 | 796 | 829 | 865 | 897 | 935 | 980 | 1023 |
|  26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D | 769 | 819 | 866 | 935 | 1012 | 1081 | 1159 | 1254 | 1353 |
|  26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D | 778 | 802 | 824 | 856 | 891 | 925 | 961 | 1008 | 1051 |

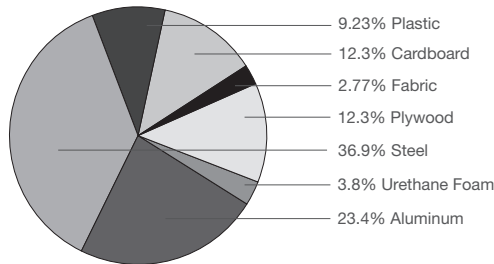
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

| Karma Option Upcharges | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 26" | 77 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
| <div>KAR</div> Karma | <div>2C</div> Chair | <div>26S</div> 26" Sled Base | <div>B</div> Matte Black <div>S</div> Silver Metallic | <div>U</div> Fully Upholstered <div>W</div> Beech Wood Back | <div>NA</div> No Arm <div>AB</div> Black <div>AG</div> Grey <div>ALG</div> Light Grey <div>AT</div> Taupe | <div>S</div> Polymer Shroud <div>D</div> Standard Dust Cover |

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

(COR2-61S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weights & Cubes | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | | | 1 unit | 2 units | 3 units | 4 units | W | C | W | C |
| COR2-10S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 28 | 16 | 46 | 17 | 65 | 18 | 83 | 20 |
| COR2-10C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-11S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 30 | 16 | 51 | 17 | 73 | 18 | 93 | 20 |
| COR2-11C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-20S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 30 | 16 | 51 | 17 | 73 | 18 | 94 | 20 |
| COR2-20C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-21S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 36 | 16 | 63 | 17 | 92 | 18 | 119 | 20 |
| COR2-21C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-30S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 75 | 18 | 97 | 20 |
| COR2-30C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-31S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 83 | 18 | 106 | 20 |
| COR2-31C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-40S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 75 | 18 | 97 | 20 |
| CORS-40C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-41S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 83 | 18 | 106 | 20 |
| COR2-41C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-50S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 29 | 16 | 48 | 17 | 69 | 18 | 89 | 20 |
| COR2-50C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-51S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 32 | 16 | 54 | 17 | 77 | 18 | 99 | 20 |
| COR2-51C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-60S | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | 31 | 16 | 52 | 17 | 75 | 18 | 97 | 20 |
| COR2-60C | 20.87 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | n/a | n/a | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR2-61S | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | 33 | 16 | 57 | 17 | 82 | 18 | 106 | 20 |
| COR2-61C | 23.23 | 20.87 | 32.28 | 17.5 | 26.75 | 21.25 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| COR6 | 24 | 31 | 15.75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

COM REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat Pad Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads | Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.55 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|--|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S 468 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C 530 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S 542 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C 595 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S 627 660 693 725 759 793 825 858 891 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C 687 720 752 784 819 852 885 916 952 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S 702 733 768 800 834 867 899 933 967 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C 754 788 820 853 886 918 954 985 1017 | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.





Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| COR | 2 Multi-Purpose | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|--|---|----------|-----|----------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|
|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-50S | 581 | 603 | 627 | 647 | 672 | 695 | 717 | 740 | 761 |
| | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-50C | 641 | 663 | 687 | 708 | 731 | 754 | 777 | 799 | 823 |
|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-51S | 657 | 678 | 702 | 724 | 746 | 769 | 793 | 813 | 837 |
| | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-51C | 708 | 731 | 754 | 777 | 799 | 823 | 844 | 867 | 888 |
|  | Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-30S | Beech | 678 | | | | | | | |
| | Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-30C | Beech | 746 | | | | | | | |
|  | Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-31S | Beech | 813 | | | | | | | |
| | Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-31C | Beech | 897 | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.






CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| COR | 2 Multi-Purpose | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

SIN 33721 - Stacking Chairs

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S | Beech | 740 | 771 | 805 | 838 | 871 | 907 | | 938 | 970 | 1004 |
| | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C | Beech | 806 | 840 | 872 | 908 | 939 | 971 | 1006 | 1039 | 1071 | |
|  | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S | Beech | 873 | 909 | 940 | 973 | 1008 | 1040 | | 1073 | 1107 | 1139 |
| | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C | Beech | 957 | 989 | 1022 | 1057 | 1088 | 1122 | 1156 | 1188 | 1222 | |
|  | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S | | 769 | 813 | 859 | 907 | 950 | 995 | | 1040 | 1085 | 1131 |
| | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C | | 837 | 883 | 928 | 971 | 1016 | 1063 | | 1108 | 1152 | 1198 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S | | 907 | 950 | 995 | 1040 | 1085 | 1131 | | 1174 | 1221 | 1267 |
| | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C | | 987 | 1033 | 1078 | 1122 | 1168 | 1213 | | 1257 | 1305 | 1349 |
|  | Caddie DOL6 | | 799 | | | | | | | | | |

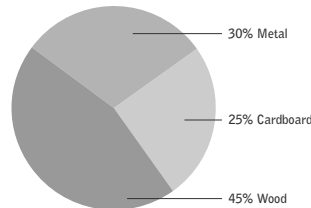
ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------|--------------------|--|--------------|----------------------|
| COR | 2 Multi-Purpose | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.




Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SIN 33721 - Stacking Chairs

CAPRI

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | | COM | | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|-----------|---------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ARM CHAIR | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2A1 | Cherry, Beech | 966 | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2A2 | | 1172 | 1219 | 1255 | 1312 | 1369 | 1432 | 1503 | 1584 | 1720 |
| | CAP2A3 | Cherry, Beech | 1064 | 1106 | 1148 | 1195 | 1245 | 1295 | 1344 | 1426 | 1512 |
| | CAP2A4 | Cherry, Beech | 1089 | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2A5 | Cherry, Beech | 1187 | 1231 | 1272 | 1320 | 1369 | 1417 | 1466 | 1549 | 1634 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|  | SIDE CHAIR | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2S1 | Cherry, Beech | 888 | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2S2 | | 1089 | 1136 | 1181 | 1237 | 1295 | 1354 | 1412 | 1494 1633 |
| | CAP2S3 | Cherry, Beech | 990 | 1035 | 1071 | 1121 | 1172 | 1222 | 1272 | 1354 1435 |
| | CAP2S4 | Cherry, Beech | 1015 | | | | | | | |
| | CAP2S5 | Cherry, Beech | 1115 | 1138 | 1195 | 1245 | 1295 | 1344 | 1395 | 1478 1561 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | CADDIE | | | | | | | | | |
| | DOL6 | | 799 | | | | | | | |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube (2) | COM Yardage |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| ARM CHAIR | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 18.5 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 12 | 13 | - |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 34 | 19 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 14 | 13 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 19 | 27 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 13 | 13 | 0.6 |
| SIDE CHAIR | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood with arms | 19.75 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 18.5 | - | - | 17.25 | 12 | 13 | - |
| Fully Upholstered | 19.75 | 22.75 | 34 | 19 | - | - | 17.75 | 14 | 13 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat | 19.75 | 22.75 | 33.75 | 19 | - | - | 17.75 | 13 | 13 | 0.6 |
| ARM CHAIR | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 15 | 18 | - |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 44 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 17 | 18 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 16 | 18 | 0.6 |
| CADDIE | 25.5 | 41 | 43.75 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 17 | - |

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard. .

PRODUCT CODE KEY

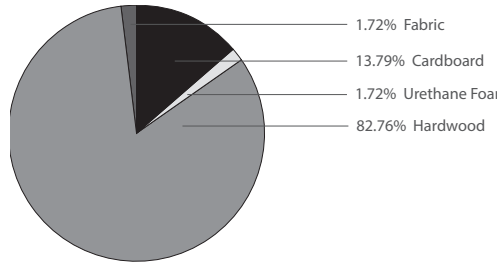
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style | <div>CADDIE</div> <div>When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.</div> <div>REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER</div> <div>Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$46 list per chair.</div> |
|-------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| CAP | 2 | A | 1 | |
| Capri | Guest Seating | Arm Chair | Wood | |
| | 5 | S | 2 | |
| | Barstool | Side Chair | Fully Upholstered | |
| | | | 3 | |
| | | | Upholstered Seat Cushion | |
| | | | 4 | |
| | | | Wood With Holes | |
| | | | 5 | |
| | | | Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes | |

BANK OF ENGLAND | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.






FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | WOOD SEAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 177-A | Oak, Cherry | | | | | | | | | |
| | 177-J | Oak, Cherry Jury Base | 1181 | | | | | | | | |
|  | REMOVABLE CUSHION | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 178-A | Oak, Cherry | | | | | | | | | |
| | 178-J | Oak, Cherry Jury Base | 1440 | 1509 | 1575 | 1639 | 1703 | 1767 | 1827 | 1894 | 1997 |
|  | UPHOLSTERED SEAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 179-A | Oak, Cherry | | | | | | | | | |
| | 179-J | Oak, Cherry Jury Base | 1608 | 1680 | 1748 | 1818 | 1883 | 1954 | 2014 | 2084 | 2193 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 177-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | - |
| 178-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | 0.75 |
| 179-A | 23.5 | 24.5 | 31.5 | 18.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 17 | 29 | 11 | 0.75 |

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard. .

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

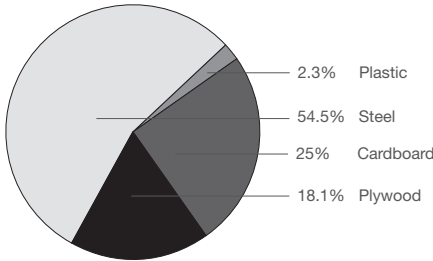
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 127 | Manolo |
| 131 | Karma |
| 133 | Capri |
| 135 | Corfu |

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS**SEATS**

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.

**BASES**

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS**CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.





The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Width | Seat Depth | Seat Height | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Barstool | | | | | | | | | |
| Backless Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 36 | 15.75 | 16 | 31 | 19.5 | 12 | 1 |
| Low Back Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 41 | 15.75 | 16 | 31 | 20 | 13 | 1 |
| Counter Stool | | | | | | | | | |
| Backless Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 30 | 15.75 | 16 | 25 | 18.5 | 10 | 1 |
| Low Back Seat | 19 | 22.5 | 35 | 15.75 | 16 | 25 | 19 | 11 | 1 |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

| Description | Model | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|---------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | |
|  | Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B01 | Beech | 772 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Walnut | 811 | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B03 | Palette | 743 | | | | | | | | |
| | Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C01 | Beech | 747 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Walnut | 785 | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C03 | Palette | 720 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B02 | | 813 | 844 | 873 | 935 | 994 | 1056 | 1115 | 1174 | 1296 |
| | Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C02 | | 788 | 819 | 848 | 910 | 969 | 1031 | 1089 | 1150 | 1271 |
|  | Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B11 | Beech | 788 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Walnut | 828 | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B13 | Palette | 756 | | | | | | | | |
| | Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C11 | Beech | 761 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Walnut | 802 | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C13 | Palette | 732 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5B12 | | 863 | 895 | 928 | 990 | 1055 | 1116 | 1181 | 1244 | 1370 |
| | Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MAN5C12 | | 837 | 870 | 901 | 964 | 1029 | 1092 | 1155 | 1219 | 1345 |

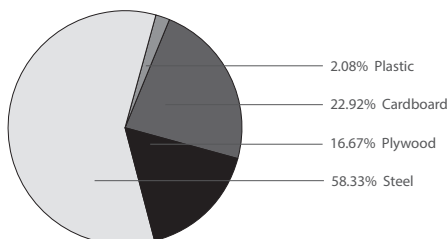
Manolo Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)

61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Base Height | Seat Style | Seat Type |
|---------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| MAN Manolo | 5 Stool | B Bar Height | 0 Backless Seat | 1 Wood |
| | | C Counter Height | 1 Low Back Seat | 2 Fully Upholstered |
| | | | | 3 Palette |

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%**

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


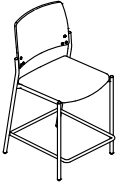
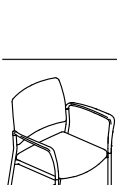
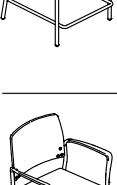
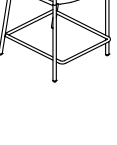
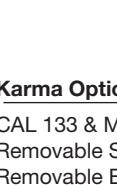
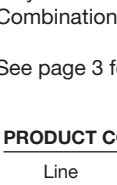
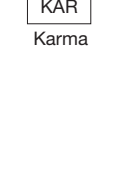
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD | 645 | 672 | 697 | 731 | 772 | 808 | 847 | 898 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD | 696 | 721 | 745 | 781 | 823 | 858 | 897 | 947 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD | 678 | 693 | 704 | 723 | 743 | 760 | 781 | 806 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD | 728 | 742 | 754 | 771 | 793 | 809 | 830 | 856 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5C_U_D | 682 | 702 | 732 | 769 | 808 | 844 | 885 | 936 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5CCU_D | 731 | 757 | 782 | 817 | 858 | 893 | 935 | 984 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5C_W_D | 705 | 720 | 731 | 748 | 770 | 788 | 808 | 834 |
|  | 18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR2C-18.5CCW_D | 756 | 769 | 781 | 799 | 819 | 837 | 858 | 884 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements. | | | | | | | | | |

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Removable Seat Covers | 68 |
| Removable Back Covers | 68 |
| Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5" | 45 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 32 |

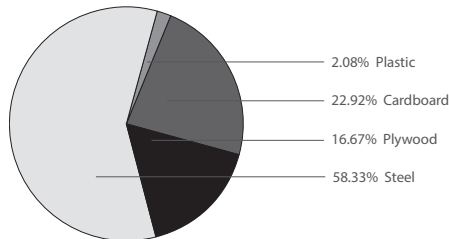
See page 3 for more information on options and features.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Frame Size | Frame Color | Style | Arm Style | Underseat Shroud |
|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| KAR | 2C | 18.5C | B | U | NA | S |
| Karma | Chair | 18.5" Counter Height Stool | Matte Black | Fully Upholstered | No Arm | Polymer Shroud |
| | | | S | W | AB | D |
| | | | Silver Metallic | Beech Wood Back | Black | Standard Dust Cover |
| | | | C | | AG | |
| | | | Polished Chrome | | Grey | |
| | | | | | AT | |
| | | | | | Taupe | |

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI | BARSTOOL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | | COM | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|----------|---------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | BARSTOOL | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP5A1 | Cherry, Beech | 1159 | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP5A2 | | 1408 | 1460 | 1509 | 1575 | 1642 | 1717 | 1802 | 1899 | 2038 |
| | CAP5A3 | Cherry, Beech | 1278 | 1327 | 1377 | 1437 | 1495 | 1555 | 1613 | 1713 | 1796 |
| | CAP5A4 | Cherry, Beech | 1307 | | | | | | | | |
| | CAP5A5 | Cherry, Beech | 1424 | 1475 | 1522 | 1584 | 1642 | 1703 | 1759 | 1861 | 1940 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| BARSTOOL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wood with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.25 | 15 | 18 | - |
| Fully Upholstered with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 44 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 17 | 18 | 1.0 |
| Upholstered seat with arms | 22 | 22.75 | 43.75 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 20.5 | 17.75 | 16 | 18 | 0.6 |

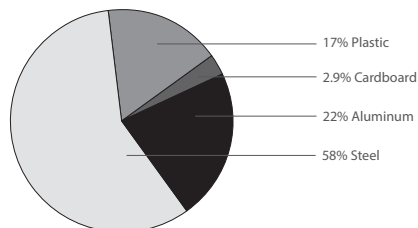
ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Chair Style | BARSTOOL The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42". REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$46 list per chair. |
|-------|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| CAP | 5 | A | 1 | |
| Capri | Barstool | Arm Chair | Wood | |
| | | | 2 | |
| | | | Fully Upholstered | |
| | | | 3 | |
| | | | Upholstered Seat Cushion | |
| | | | 4 | |
| | | | Wood With Holes | |
| | | | 5 | |
| | | | Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes | |

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

(COR5-11S)



**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%**

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | COM Yardage Seat Pad Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads | Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads | COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| One Chair | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 |
| Two Chair | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.7 | 0.85 |
| Three Chair | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.4 | 0.47 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Four Chair | 1.4 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 0.35 | 2.2 | 0.55 | 3.4 | 0.85 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:





1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| COR5-10S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-10C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 39 | 22 |
| COR5-11S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-11C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 11 | 22 |
| COR5-20S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-20C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 42 | 22 |
| COR5-21S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-21C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 46 | 22 |
| COR5-30S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-30C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-31S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-31C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-40S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-40C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-41S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-41C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-50S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-50C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 41 | 22 |
| COR5-51S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-51C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 45 | 22 |
| COR5-60S | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-60C | 21.5 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | NA | NA | 17.5 | 44 | 22 |
| COR5-61S | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |
| COR5-61C | 23 | 22.5 | 44.3 | 29.5 | 38.3 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 47 | 22 |

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S 837 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C 980 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S 925 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 1080 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S 1114 1130 1148 1183 1216 1252 1285 1320 1390 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C 1256 1272 1291 1325 1360 1394 1430 1463 1533 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S 1202 1220 1236 1270 1306 1340 1373 1410 1479 | | | | | | | | |
| | Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C 1355 1372 1391 1423 1460 1493 1528 1563 1632 | | | | | | | | |





ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
 When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------|---------------|--|--------------|----------------------|
| COR | 5 Barstool | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |





| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-50S | 1063 | 1073 | 1083 | 1105 | 1124 | 1144 | 1164 | 1184 | 1224 |
| | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C | 1206 | 1215 | 1227 | 1247 | 1267 | 1287 | 1307 | 1327 | 1367 |
|  | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S | 1074 | 1084 | 1094 | 1114 | 1136 | 1156 | 1174 | 1195 | 1235 |
| | Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C | 1306 | 1315 | 1325 | 1345 | 1366 | 1386 | 1407 | 1424 | 1466 |
|  | Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S Beech | 1160 | | | | | | | | |
| | Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C Beech | 1231 | | | | | | | | |
|  | Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S Beech | 1279 | | | | | | | | |
| | Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C Beech | 1330 | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------|---------------|--|--------------|----------------------|
| COR | 5 Barstool | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 6 | | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|--|---|---------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR5-60S | Beech | 1061 | 1074 | 1085 | 1108 | 1131 | 1155 | 1178 | 1200 | 1247 |
| | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame COR5-60C | Beech | 1134 | 1144 | 1156 | 1180 | 1202 | 1225 | 1248 | 1270 | 1316 |
|  | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-61S | Beech | 1181 | 1192 | 1203 | 1227 | 1249 | 1272 | 1295 | 1318 | 1365 |
| | Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-61C | Beech | 1231 | 1244 | 1255 | 1278 | 1302 | 1324 | 1347 | 1370 | 1417 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-40S | | 1071 | 1097 | 1121 | 1169 | 1220 | 1268 | 1316 | 1366 | 1463 |
| | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-40C | | 1142 | 1166 | 1192 | 1241 | 1290 | 1338 | 1387 | 1436 | 1534 |
|  | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-41S | | 1190 | 1213 | 1240 | 1288 | 1337 | 1386 | 1435 | 1483 | 1581 |
| | Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-41C | | 1242 | 1267 | 1291 | 1339 | 1389 | 1438 | 1486 | 1536 | 1633 |

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
 When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

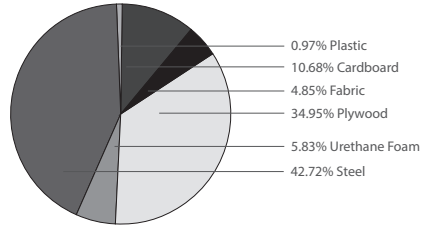
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Arm Style | Frame Finish |
|------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| COR | 5 Barstool | 1 Plastic Seat & Back | 0 Armless | S Silver Metallic |
| | | 2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads | 1 Arms | C Polished Chrome |
| | | 3 Beech Wood Seat & Back | | |
| | | 4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back | | |
| | | 5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad | | |
| | | 6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat | | |

LOUNGE SEATING

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 142 | Avatar |
| 145 | Cressida |
| 155 | Leyton |
| 166 | Zola |
| 183 | Zola Privacy |
| 249 | Faeron |
| 261 | Sutton |
| 263 | Carlyle |
| 265 | Brio |
| 267 | Sloane |

AVATAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.



OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Width Between Arms | Arm Height | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| AVA3-1 | 29 | 28 | 30.5 | 16 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 22 | 49 | 17.5 | 2.65 |
| AVA3-0 | 26.5 | 28 | 30.5 | 16 | 18.5 | n/a | n/a | 46 | 17.5 | 2.65 |

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

| Description | Model | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|-----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| | AVA3-0 | 1794 | 1861 | 1930 | 2025 | 2133 | 2229 | 2337 | 2472 | 2609 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Fixed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | AVA3-1 | 2000 | 2067 | 2135 | 2231 | 2341 | 2434 | 2543 | 2679 | 2816 |

| Avatar Option Upcharges | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |

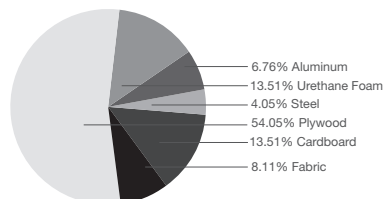
| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Line | Series | Arm Style |
| AVA | 3 | 1 |
| Avatar | Soft Seating | Fixed Arm |
| | | 0 |
| | | Armless |

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
- One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight Open Arm | Shipping Weight Closed Arm | Cube |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| WITH ARMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 29.5 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 23 | 19.75 | 52 | 74 | 22 |
| One-Seat Wide | 36.5 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 30 | 19.75 | 62 | 84 | 34 |
| Two-Seat | 52.25 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 45.75 | 19.75 | 81 | 103 | 34 |
| Three-Seat | 75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | 25.75 | 68.5 | 19.75 | 104 | 126 | 49 |
| ARMLESS | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 47 | - | 22 |
| One-Seat Wide | 30 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 57 | - | 34 |
| Two-Seat | 45.75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 76 | - | 34 |
| Three-Seat | 68.75 | 30.5 | 32.5 | 17.25 | - | - | 19.75 | 99 | - | 49 |

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| One-Seat - One Chair | 5 | 2.7 | 1.27 | 1.83 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat - Two Chairs | 9.7 | 5 | 2.03 | 2.7 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat - Three Chairs | 14.7 | 7.75 | 3.57 | 4.53 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat - Four Chairs | 15.4 | 10 | 4.06 | 5.4 | 11.6 |
| One-Seat Wide - One Chair | 6.4 | 3.5 | 1.64 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 7 | 3.28 | 3.8 | 5.8 |
| One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 10.5 | 4.92 | 5.7 | 8.7 |
| One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 14 | 6.56 | 7.6 | 11.6 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | 6.4 | 4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Two-Seat - Two Chairs | 12.8 | 8 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 5.8 |
| Two-Seat - Three Chairs | 19.2 | 12 | 5.1 | 7.3 | 8.7 |
| Two-Seat - Four Chairs | 25.6 | 16 | 6.8 | 9.2 | 11.6 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | 7.6 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Three-Seat - Two Chairs | 15.2 | 11 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| Three-Seat - Three Chairs | 22.8 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| Three-Seat - Four Chairs | 30.4 | 22 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 11.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

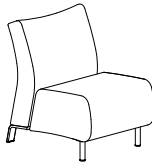
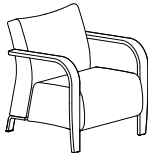
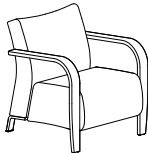
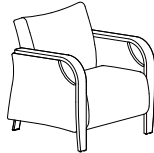
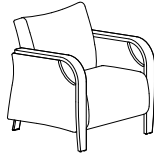
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 145 |
| Push Bar | 61 | One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 218 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters) | 145 | Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 288 |
| Castors (set of 4) | 218 | Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 432 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 145 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 88 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 218 | One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 116 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 288 | Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 190 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 432 | Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 218 |

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a | 1492 | 1569 | 1664 | 1786 | 1922 | 2043 | 2179 | 2353 | 2524 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette | 1716 | 1807 | 1894 | 2003 | 2145 | 2280 | 2416 | 2575 | 2754 | |
|  | One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette | 1786 | 1880 | 1965 | 2071 | 2216 | 2353 | 2488 | 2646 | 2825 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette | 2403 | 2559 | 2718 | 2941 | 3198 | 3420 | 3679 | 4003 | 4317 | |
|  | One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette | 2473 | 2633 | 2789 | 3012 | 3269 | 3492 | 3749 | 4074 | 4389 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

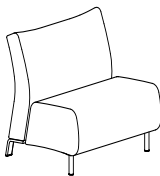
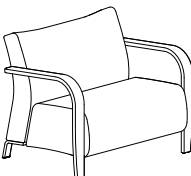
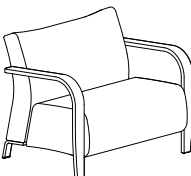
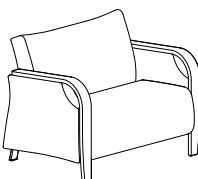
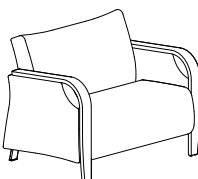
| Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 | One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 145 |
| Push Bar | 61 | One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 145 |
| Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters) | 145 | One-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 88 |
| Casters (set of 4) | 218 | | |

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| CRE | 3 | F | 1 | ALS | 1 |
| Cressida | Lounge | Freestanding | One-Seat | Armless | Legs |
| | | FB | 1.5 | OPS | 2 |
| | | Freestanding Plus | One-Seat Wide | Open Arm | Casters |
| | | | 2 | OPP | 3 |
| | | | Two-Seat | Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters |
| | | | 3 | CLS | |
| | | | Three-Seat | Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP | |
| | | | | Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 56 | | | LEATHER 789 | |
|--|--|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------------|------|------|----------------|------|
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 | n/a | 1579 | 1681 | 1783 | 1930 | 2094 | 2241 | 2407 | 2614 | 2822 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 1832 | 1935 | 2039 | 2185 | 2349 | 2496 | 2661 | 2870 | 3079 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 1903 | 2007 | 2112 | 2257 | 2421 | 2577 | 2734 | 2943 | 3150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2514 | 2690 | 2868 | 3116 | 3399 | 3647 | 3932 | 4280 | 4914 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2586 | 2761 | 2941 | 3187 | 3471 | 3720 | 4004 | 4353 | 4986 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

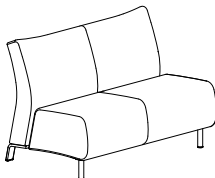
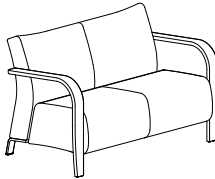
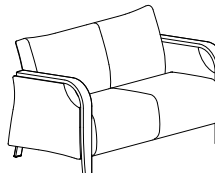
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade | 116 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 218 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 218 |

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CRE Cressida | 3 Lounge | F Freestanding | 1 One-Seat | ALS Armless | 1 Legs |
| | | FB Freestanding Plus | 1.5 One-Seat Wide | OPS Open Arm | |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | CLS Closed Arm | |
| | | | | CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6 | | | LEATHER 7 8 9 | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|----------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|
|  | Two-Seat, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F2ALS1 | n/a | 2467 | 2597 | 2718 | 2904 | 3105 | 3284 | 3492 | 3744 | 4003 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-Seat, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F2OPS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2689 | 2818 | 2948 | 3127 | 3333 | 3513 | 3714 | 3973 | 4231 |
| | Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F2OPP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 2760 | 2891 | 3017 | 3198 | 3407 | 3584 | 3786 | 4043 | 4300 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-Seat, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F2CLS1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3377 | 3579 | 3778 | 4059 | 4381 | 4660 | 4983 | 5391 | 5792 |
| | Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F2CLP1 | Beech, Maple Palette | 3448 | 3648 | 3849 | 4130 | 4453 | 4732 | 5055 | 5465 | 5865 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

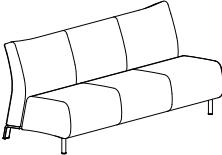
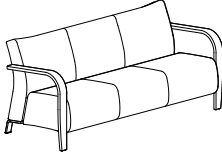
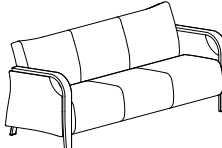
| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 190 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 277 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 277 |

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| <div>CRE</div> <div>Cressida</div> | <div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div> | <div>F</div> <div>Freestanding</div> | <div>1</div> <div>One-Seat</div> | <div>ALS</div> <div>Armless</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Legs</div> |
| | | <div>FB</div> <div>Freestanding Plus</div> | <div>1.5</div> <div>One-Seat Wide</div> | <div>OPS</div> <div>Open Arm</div> | |
| | | | <div>2</div> <div>Two-Seat</div> | <div>OPP</div> <div>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div> | |
| | | | <div>3</div> <div>Three-Seat</div> | <div>CLS</div> <div>Closed Arm</div> | |
| | | | | <div>CLP</div> <div>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div> | |

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F3ALS1 | n/a | 3349 | 3530 | 3700 | 3944 | 4231 | 4474 | 4755 | 5106 | 5455 |
|  | Three-Seat, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F3OPS1 | Beech, Maple | 3579 | 3749 | 3931 | 4173 | 4453 | 4704 | 4983 | 5336 | 5685 |
| | | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
| | Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F3OPP1 | Beech, Maple | 3648 | 3820 | 4003 | 4173 | 4524 | 4774 | 5055 | 5407 | 5758 |
| | | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Three-Seat, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F3CLS1 | Beech, Maple | 4259 | 4510 | 4760 | 5106 | 5507 | 5857 | 6253 | 6754 | 7249 |
| | | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
| | Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE3-F3CLP1 | Beech, Maple | 4330 | 4583 | 4834 | 5178 | 5579 | 5929 | 6324 | 6823 | 7319 |
| | | Palette | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

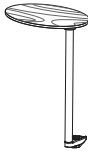
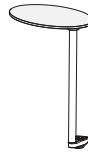
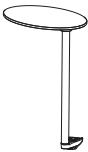
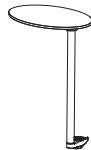
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade | 218 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 432 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 432 |

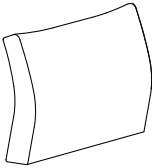
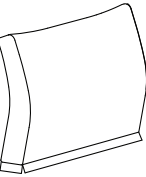
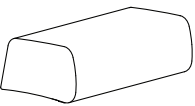
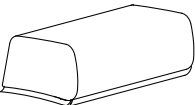
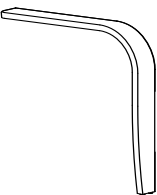
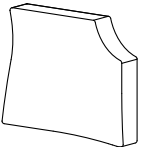

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY


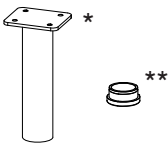
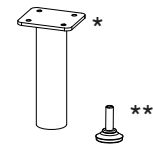
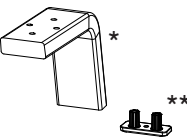
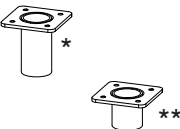
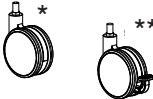
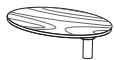

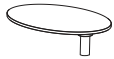

| Line | Series | Chair Style | Size | Arm Style | Leg Style |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| <div>CRE</div> Cressida | <div>3</div> Lounge | <div>F</div> Freestanding | <div>1</div> One-Seat | <div>ALS</div> Armless | <div>1</div> Legs |
| | | <div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus | <div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide | <div>OPS</div> Open Arm | |
| | | | <div>2</div> Two-Seat | <div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |
| | | | <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>CLS</div> Closed Arm | |
| | | | | <div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap | |

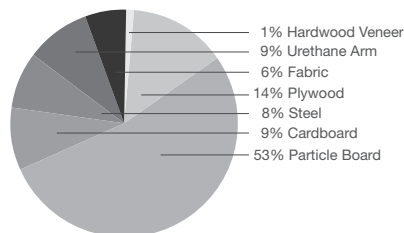
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|---------|-------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|
|  | Wood Tablet CRE3 T1 | Beech/Maple | 561 | 12 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2 | n/a | 417 | 12 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4 | n/a | 561 | 12 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3 | <table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>641</td><td>654</td><td>687</td><td>744</td></tr></table> | | | A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C | 641 | 654 | 687 | 744 | 12 | 2 |
| A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 641 | 654 | 687 | 744 | | | | | | | | | | | |

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|--------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | LOUNGE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1 | 681 | 741 | 798 | 879 | 973 | 1056 | 1148 | 1267 | 1382 | 23 | 4.2 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B | 770 | 831 | 891 | 978 | 1073 | 1158 | 1255 | 1378 | 1496 | 28 | 5.7 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2 | 1008 | 1092 | 1179 | 1299 | 1438 | 1559 | 1695 | 1869 | 2041 | 38 | 8.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3 | 1347 | 1456 | 1564 | 1717 | 1890 | 2041 | 2214 | 2433 | 2648 | 52 | 12 |
| | One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1 | 277 | 332 | 391 | 471 | 567 | 647 | 743 | 859 | 978 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5 | 288 | 348 | 408 | 493 | 591 | 677 | 772 | 895 | 1015 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2 | 384 | 469 | 557 | 677 | 813 | 936 | 1073 | 1245 | 1417 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3 | 441 | 550 | 660 | 811 | 984 | 1138 | 1311 | 1528 | 1746 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| | One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1 | 575 | 618 | 660 | 717 | 782 | 841 | 909 | 990 | 1073 | 28 | 9.5 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5 | 745 | 799 | 850 | 925 | 1010 | 1083 | 1168 | 1271 | 1378 | 35 | 12.0 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2 | 895 | 948 | 1004 | 1081 | 1166 | 1242 | 1328 | 1438 | 1545 | 53 | 18 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3 | 1198 | 1281 | 1363 | 1481 | 1611 | 1727 | 1861 | 2029 | 2193 | 79 | 24 |
| | One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1 | 199 | 241 | 283 | 340 | 407 | 464 | 533 | 614 | 697 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5 | 247 | 299 | 352 | 427 | 511 | 584 | 668 | 773 | 879 | 2.5 | 1.2 |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2 | 263 | 319 | 372 | 449 | 535 | 611 | 698 | 806 | 914 | 3.5 | 1.8 |
|  | Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3 | 336 | 418 | 502 | 618 | 748 | 866 | 999 | 1166 | 1330 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| | Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette | 177 | | | | | | | | | 4.0 | 1.3 |
| | Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette | 213 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple | 387 | 433 | 479 | 542 | 618 | 682 | 757 | 850 | 941 | 20 | 3.8 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB | 59 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.3 |

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHT CUBE | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|---|------|
|  | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB | 37 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | | |
| | Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB | 37 | | | | | |
|  | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF* | 57 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | |
| | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF** | 18 | 0.1 | 0.2 | | | |
|  | Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC* | 52 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | |
| | Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG** | 22 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | |
|  | Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB* | 75 | 1.8 | 0.5 | | | |
| | Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB** | 19 | 0.1 | 0.2 | | | |
|  | Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF* | 52 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | |
| | Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB** | 52 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | |
|  | Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1* | 71 | .75 | 0.3 | | | |
| | Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2** | 71 | .75 | 0.3 | | | |
|  | Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple | 379 | 5 | 0.32 | | | |
|  | Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a | 265 | 5 | 0.32 | | | |
|  | Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a | A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C | 7 | 0.32 |
| | | 514 | 521 | 550 | 595 | | |
|  | Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a | 379 | 5 | 0.32 | | | |

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%**

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|-----------------|--|
| OAK | Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak |
| MAPLE | Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple |
| WALNUT | Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut |
| CHERRY | Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry |
| ANIGRE | Clear Anigre Medium Anigre |
| SYCAMORE | Clear Sycamore |

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| PALETTE | Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate |
|----------------|---|

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LEYTON | OPTIONS

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



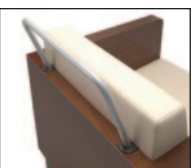
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see Page 329.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height min/max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| LEY31UF | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.25 | 19.25 | 82 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UF | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 107 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UF | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47 | 19.25 | 131 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UF | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 70.5 | 19.25 | 179 | 46.5 |
| LEY31UN | 28.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.25 | 19.25 | 78 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5UN | 35.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 103 | 25.2 |
| LEY32UN | 52 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47 | 19.25 | 127 | 32.5 |
| LEY33UN | 75.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 70.5 | 19.25 | 175 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WF | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 23.75 | 19.25 | 79 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WF | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 30.25 | 19.25 | 104 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WF | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 47.25 | 19.25 | 128 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WF | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | 26.25 | 71 | 19.25 | 176 | 46.5 |
| LEY31WN | 28.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 23.75 | 19.25 | 75 | 18.5 |
| LEY31.5WN | 35.25 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 30.25 | 19.25 | 100 | 25.2 |
| LEY32WN | 51.75 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 47.25 | 19.25 | 124 | 32.5 |
| LEY33WN | 75.5 | 29.25 | 31 | 17.75 | n/a | 71 | 19.25 | 172 | 46.5 |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit) | Wood Surround (Seat and Back only) | Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph) | Full Arm & front panel (Pair) | Armless panel & front panel (pair) | Back Panel only | Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| One-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 3.75 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | | 1.75 | .75 | 2.5 |
| Full Arm | 4.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| One & Half-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | | 2.1 | .75 | 2.85 |
| Full Arm | 5.7 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Two-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 5.7 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | 2 | .75 | 2.75 |
| Full Arm | 6.3 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.6 | | .75 | 3.35 |
| Three-Seat - One Chair | | | | | | | | |
| Armless | 8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| Full Arm | 8.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 3 | | 1.5 | 4.5 |

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

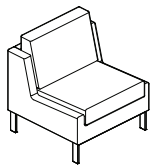
| Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge | Model | Upcharge |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| LEY31UN | 283 | LEY32UN | 416 | LEY31.5UN | 366 | LEY33UN | 705 |
| LEY31UF | 351 | LEY32UF | 488 | LEY31.5UF | 456 | LEY33UF | 772 |
| LEY31WN | 130 | LEY32WN | 199 | LEY31.5WN | 168 | LEY33WN | 436 |
| LEY31WF | 130 | LEY32WF | 199 | LEY31.5WF | 168 | LEY33WF | 436 |

Leyton Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | | \$ List |
|---|---------|--|---------|
| One-Seat Clean out | 45 | One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 145 |
| One & Half-Seat Clean out | 65 | One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 202 |
| Two-Seat Clean out | 88 | Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 288 |
| Three-Seat Clean out | 131 | Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 432 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 342 | Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 346 | One-Seat | 74 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 351 | One & Half-Seat | 102 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 385 | Two-Seat | 145 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 514 | Three-Seat | 218 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 521 | | |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 550 | Casters | 172 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr C | 595 | Casters with Pushbar | 444 |

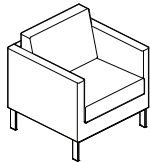
LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------|---------|-----|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



One-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY31NUN N/A

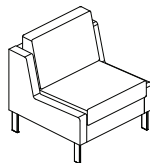
1959 2081 2195 2360 2554 2718 2904 3140 3377



One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY31NUF N/A

2081 2280 2467 2741 3048 3321 3630 4008 4402

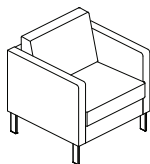
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| LEY31NPN | Palette | 2424 | 2473 | 2532 | 2605 | 2683 | 2754 | 2831 | 2941 | 3040 |
| LEY31NWN | Oak, Maple Walnut, | 2424 | 2473 | 2532 | 2605 | 2683 | 2754 | 2831 | 2941 | 3040 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 2925 | 2978 | 3034 | 3105 | 3184 | 3256 | 3333 | 3441 | 3541 |
|--|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| LEY31NPF | Palette | 2403 | 2454 | 2504 | 2575 | 2657 | 2731 | 2812 | 2912 | 3012 |
| LEY31NWF | Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette | 2403 | 2454 | 2504 | 2575 | 2657 | 2731 | 2812 | 2912 | 3012 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Cherry, Anigre Sycamore, | 2904 | 2955 | 3006 | 3078 | 3158 | 3235 | 3314 | 3412 | 3513 |
|--|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| Casters | 172 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 342 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 444 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 346 |
| One-Seat Clean out | 45 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 351 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 145 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 385 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 514 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 521 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 550 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 595 |

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges


| | | | |
|----------|----|--|--|
| One-Seat | 74 | | |
|----------|----|--|--|

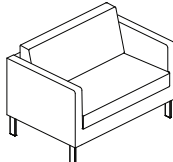
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

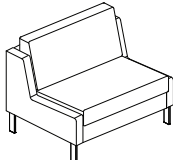
| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5 | C | UN | |
| | | One & Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2 | | WF | |
| | | Two-Seat | | Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3 | | WN | |
| | | Three-Seat | | Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

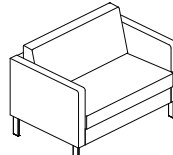
LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|  | One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless | | | | | | | | |
| | LEY31.5NUN N/A | 2514 | 2688 | 2861 | 3105 | 3384 | 3628 | 3904 | 4250 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | LEY31.5NUF N/A | 2640 | 2815 | 2987 | 3232 | 3509 | 3752 | 4033 | 4378 | 4726 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless | | | | | | | | | |
| | LEY31.5NPN Palette | 2881 | 2974 | 3067 | 3196 | 3345 | 3474 | 3622 | 3807 | 3993 |
| | LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple | 2881 | 2974 | 3067 | 3196 | 3345 | 3474 | 3622 | 3807 | 3993 |
| | Walnut, Palette | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cherry, Anigre | 3383 | 3473 | 3565 | 3696 | 3845 | 3974 | 4122 | 4309 | 4494 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | LEY31.5NPF Palette | 2859 | 2952 | 3043 | 3173 | 3322 | 3452 | 3601 | 3785 | 3971 |
| | LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple | 2859 | 2952 | 3043 | 3173 | 3322 | 3452 | 3601 | 3785 | 3971 |
| | Walnut, Palette | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cherry, Anigre | 3361 | 3450 | 3543 | 3672 | 3820 | 3950 | 4101 | 4285 | 4469 |

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

| Leyton Option Upcharges | | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--|--|---------|---|---------|
| Casters | | 172 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 342 |
| Casters with Pushbar | | 444 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 346 |
| One & Half-Seat Clean out | | 65 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 351 |
| One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | | 202 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 385 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | | 102 | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 514 |
| | | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 521 |
| | | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 550 |
| | | | Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 595 |
| | | | | |

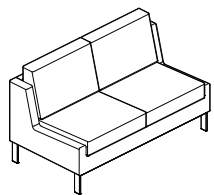
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5 | C | UN | |
| | | One & Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2 | | WF | |
| | | Two-Seat | | Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3 | | WN | |
| | | Three-Seat | | Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

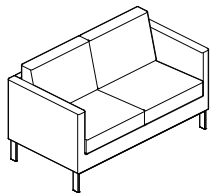
LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------|---------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless
LEY32NUN N/A

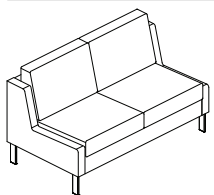
3140 3321 3492 3735 4008 4259 4531 4881 5227



Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY32NUF N/A

3269 3507 3744 4074 4453 4783 5162 5636 6107

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless

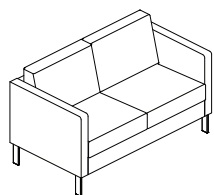
LEY32NPN Palette 3428 3521 3621 3749 3908 4043 4193 4389 4574

LEY32NWN Oak, Maple 3428 3521 3621 3749 3908 4043 4193 4389 4574

Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre 4003 4092 4193 4323 4482 4616 4768 4962 5149

Sycamore



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm

LEY32NPF Palette 3407 3498 3601 3729 3894 4021 4193 4359 4554

LEY32NWF Oak, Maple 3407 3498 3601 3729 3894 4021 4193 4359 4554

Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre, 3980 4074 4173 4300 4467 4594 4768 4933 5128

Sycamore

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Casters | 172 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 444 |
| Two-Seat Clean out | 88 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 288 |

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

| | |
|----------|-----|
| Two-Seat | 145 |
|----------|-----|

\$ List

| | |
|---|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 342 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 346 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 351 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 385 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 514 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 521 |
| Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 550 |
| Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 595 |

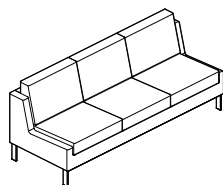
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5 | C | UN | |
| | | One & Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2 | | WF | |
| | | Two-Seat | | Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3 | | WN | |
| | | Three-Seat | | Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

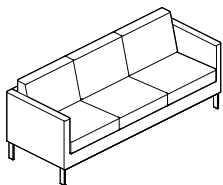
LEYTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------|---------|-----|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |



Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

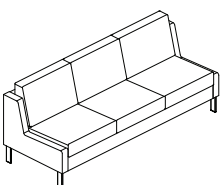
4173 4389 4583 4881 5219 5512 5844 6259 6674



Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

4273 4531 4783 5139 5550 5908 6315 6823 7334

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN Palette

4474 4625 4760 4975 5206 5414 5650 5944 6238

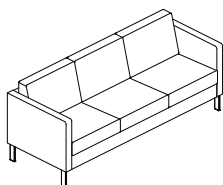
LEY33NWN

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4474 4625 4760 4975 5206 5414 5650 5944 6238

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore

5118 5269 5407 5621 5849 6058 6295 6587 6883



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF Palette

4453 4604 4755 4956 5191 5391 5629 5922 6217

LEY33NWF

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4453 4604 4755 4956 5191 5391 5629 5922 6217

Cherry, Anigre,
Sycamore

5098 5247 5398 5599 5836 6036 6272 6567 6861

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

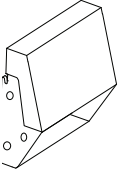
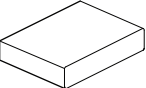
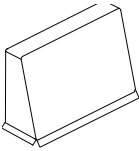
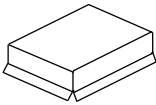
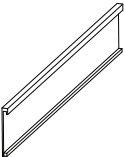
| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| Casters | 172 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 342 |
| Casters with Pushbar | 444 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 346 |
| Three-Seat Clean out | 131 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 351 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers | 432 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 385 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White | 514 |
| Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges | | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color | 521 |
| Three-Seat | 218 | Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B | 550 |
| | | Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C | 595 |

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

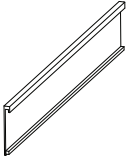
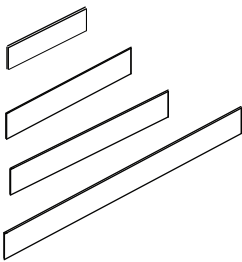
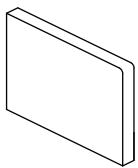
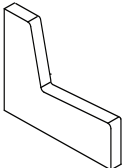
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Clean Out | Arm Style | Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LEY | 3 | 1 | N | UF | S |
| Leyton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | No Clean Out | Upholstered Full Arm | Solid Surface Full Arm Cap |
| | | 1.5 | C | UN | |
| | | One & Half-Seat | Clean Out | Upholstered Armless | |
| | | 2 | | WF | |
| | | Two-Seat | | Wood Surround Full Arm | |
| | | 3 | | WN | |
| | | Three-Seat | | Wood Surround Armless | |
| | | | | PF | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm | |
| | | | | PN | |
| | | | | Pallet Finish Surround Armless | |

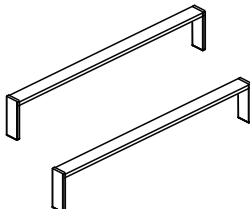
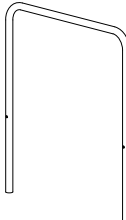




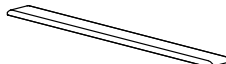
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

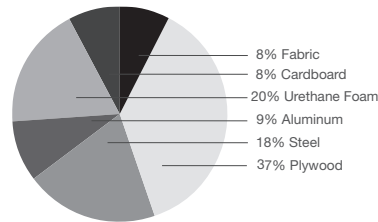
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|------|---------|------|------|---------|-------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | Replacement Back LEY3RB | 462 | 487 | 510 | 542 | 581 | 614 | 655 | 700 | 747 | 12 | 3.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B | 502 | 534 | 564 | 607 | 657 | 700 | 748 | 811 | 873 | 15 | 4.5 |
|  | Replacement Seat LEY3RS | 662 | 691 | 720 | 759 | 805 | 845 | 891 | 948 | 1008 | 11 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S | 761 | 803 | 845 | 907 | 973 | 1033 | 1100 | 1185 | 1270 | 14 | 4 |
|  | Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC | 239 | 265 | 288 | 322 | 362 | 393 | 433 | 483 | 530 | 1 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC | 271 | 304 | 334 | 379 | 428 | 470 | 519 | 582 | 644 | 1.25 | 1 |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC | 241 | 267 | 295 | 334 | 376 | 415 | 459 | 513 | 568 | 1.25 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC | 304 | 346 | 389 | 448 | 516 | 574 | 638 | 728 | 812 | 1.5 | 1 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU | 234 | 259 | 283 | 318 | 355 | 389 | 428 | 474 | 521 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB | 247 | 269 | 294 | 327 | 365 | 399 | 436 | 487 | 534 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU | 260 | 285 | 306 | 342 | 383 | 414 | 455 | 498 | 546 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB | 270 | 295 | 320 | 352 | 391 | 425 | 463 | 511 | 559 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU | 300 | 324 | 348 | 384 | 418 | 456 | 492 | 540 | 588 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU | 396 | 442 | 491 | 558 | 635 | 702 | 778 | 873 | 970 | 28 | 5 |

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE | CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE | WEIGHTS | CUBES |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------|
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW | 319 | 379 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB | 336 | 396 | 10 | 1.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW | 391 | 484 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB | 408 | 497 | 13 | 2.5 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW | 437 | 557 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW | 478 | 656 | 28 | 5 |
|  | One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP | 216 | 246 | 4 | 0.75 |
| | One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP | 246 | 265 | 5 | 1 |
| | Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP | 274 | 334 | 6 | 1.25 |
| | Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP | 304 | 393 | 8 | 2 |
|  | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFL | 581 | 783 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFLR | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL | 732 | 937 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFCLR | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL | 752 | 956 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFCHL | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL | 781 | 984 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFICHL | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL | 837 | 1040 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFTL | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL | 938 | 1141 | 30 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWFITL | | | | |
|  | Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL | 591 | 794 | 26 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWNLL | | | | |
| | Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL | 743 | 943 | 26 | 1.5 |
| | LEY3RWNCL | | | | |

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHTS | CUBES | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|
|  | One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L | 172 | 8 | 1.25 | | | |
| | One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L | 204 | 10 | 1.5 | | | |
| | Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L | 227 | 13 | 2.5 | | | |
| | Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L | 341 | 22 | 3 | | | |
|  | Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1 | 67 | 2.0 | 1.8 | | | |
| | Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5 | 75 | 2.5 | 2.0 | | | |
| | Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG | 10 | .2 | .1 | | | |
| | Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only. | | | | | | |
|  | Caster LEY3RC | 78 | 3.4 | 0.2 | | | |
|  | Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG | 18 | 1 | .25 | | | |
|  | LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 543 | | 3 | 0.375 | | | |
| Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord. | | | | | | | |
| Solid Surface | | Grade A- White | Grade A- Color | Grade- B | Grade- C | | |
|  | Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT | 514 | 521 | 550 | 595 | 5.0 | .7 |
| | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC | 109 | 111 | 114 | 131 | 1 | .3 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC | 172 | 174 | 177 | 193 | 1 | .25 |
| | ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option. | | | | | | |

ZOLA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| One-Seat (Straight or curved) | - 300 lbs |
| One-Seat Plus | - 750 lbs |
| Two-seat (Straight or curved) | - 525lbs |
| Two-seat Plus | - 975 lbs |
| Three-seat | - 750 lbs |
| Three-seat Plus | - 1150 lbs |

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



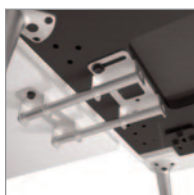
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See [page 186](#) for locations and [Page 239](#) for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See [Page 239](#) for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

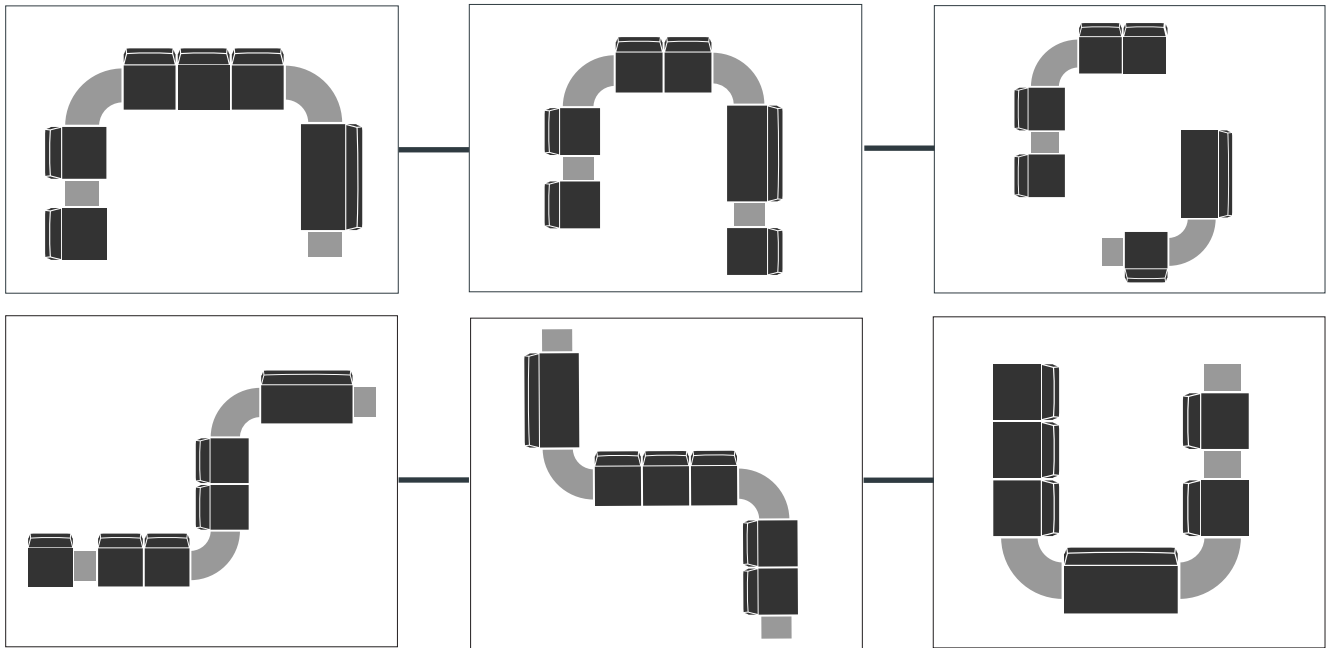
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$61 list** per yard.

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

| | Inside Curve | Outside Curve |
|--------|--------------|---------------|
| 30 Deg | 1 ½" | 1" |
| 45 Deg | 2" | 1 ½" |
| 60 Deg | 2 ½" | 2" |
| 90 Deg | 3" | 2 ½" |



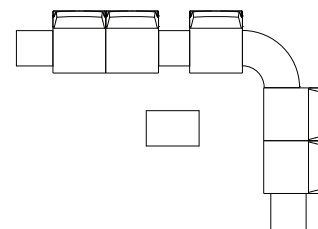
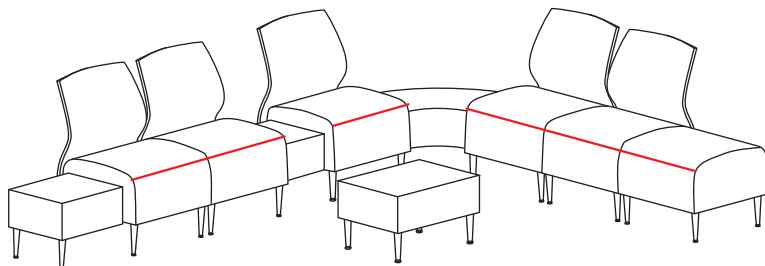
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



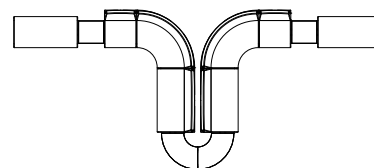
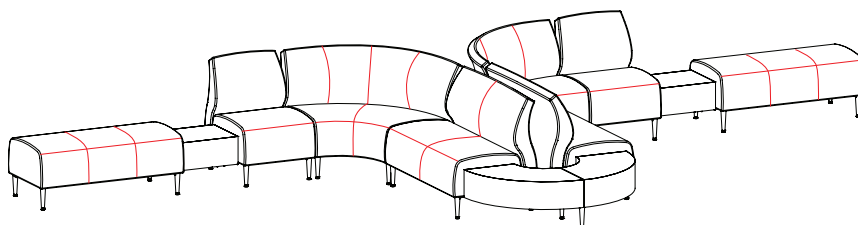
Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



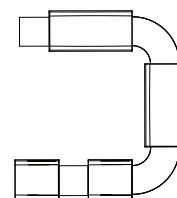
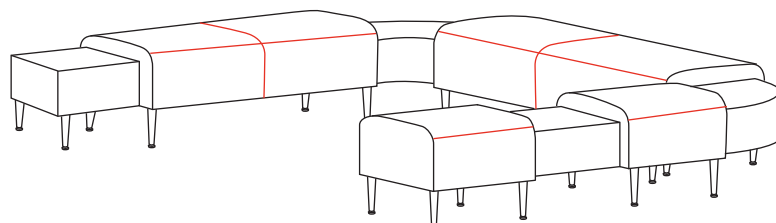
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

| Model | Qty | Price (\$) | Beech |
|-------------|-----|-----------------|-------|
| ZOL3 M1201 | 5 | 1312 | |
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 1 | 830 | |
| ZOL4 LKM12 | 1 | 941 | |
| ZOL4 LKE18 | 1 | 1046 | |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 1 | 1222 | |
| ZOL4 241815 | 1 | 1131 | |
| Total List | | \$11,730 | |



| Model | Qty. | Price (\$) |
|--------------|------|-----------------|
| ZOL3 MS2F1 | 2 | 1353 |
| ZOL4 LKM18 | 2 | 995 |
| ZOL3 M1101 | 2 | 1446 |
| ZOL3 MCIS90D | 2 | 3321 |
| ZOL3 M2101 | 2 | 2531 |
| ZOL4 LKC90X2 | 1 | 2427 |
| Total List | | \$21,719 |



| Model | Qty. | Price (\$) |
|------------|------|-----------------|
| ZOL3 MS1S1 | 2 | 1662 |
| ZOL3 MS21 | 2 | 2321 |
| ZOL4 LKC90 | 2 | 2443 |
| ZOL4 LKM18 | 2 | 1990 |
| Total List | | \$16,832 |

ZOLA | LOUNGE**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms From Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| One-Seat | 29.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 23 | 19.25 | 67 | 21.5 |
| Two-seat | 52.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 46 | 19.25 | 90 | 38 |
| Three-seat | 75.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 69 | 19.25 | 116 | 54.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36.25 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 26.75 | 30 | 19.25 | 72 | 22.6 |

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

| | COM Entire Unit | COM 2 Entire Units | COM 3 Entire Units | COM 4 Entire Units |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| One-Seat | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | 14.5 |
| Two-seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 | 21.70 |
| Three-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 28 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 9 | 13.5 | 18 |

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

| | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 |
| Two-seat | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 4.54 | 6.08 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 |

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

| | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Arm | COM Yardage Per 2 Arms | COM Yardage Per 3 Arms | COM Yardage Per 4 Arms |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| One-Seat | 5.25 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Two-seat | 8.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| Three-seat | 12.5 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 7 | 1.5 | 1.90 | 2.61 | 3.3 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY


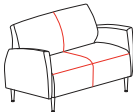
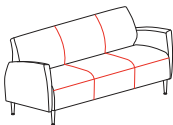
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see [page 167](#).

ZOLA | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat ZOL3 F1111 | 2079 | 2192 | 2304 | 2500 | 2696 | 2892 | 3088 | 3127 | 3567 |
| | One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111 | 2304 | 2416 | 2531 | 2725 | 2922 | 3118 | 3314 | 3509 | 3794 |
| | NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between arms. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-seat ZOL3 F2111 | 3070 | 3216 | 3350 | 3561 | 3772 | 3983 | 4192 | 4403 | 4735 |
| | Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111 | 3156 | 3298 | 3434 | 3643 | 3853 | 4065 | 4275 | 4486 | 4819 |
| | NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Three-seat ZOL3 F3111 | 4171 | 4383 | 4592 | 5013 | 5437 | 5857 | 6280 | 6701 | 7422 |
| | Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111 | 4270 | 4481 | 4690 | 5111 | 5534 | 5956 | 6374 | 6797 | 7520 |
| | NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

Zola Option Upcharges

| Option | List | Option | A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----|-----|
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 102 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 433 | 442 | 466 | 490 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 74 | | | | | |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 231 | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See [page 167](#) for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ZOL Zola | 3 Soft Seating | F Freestanding | 1 One-Seat | 1 Fully Uph Back | 1 Uph Arm | 1 Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade | 2 Two-seat | | 2 Urethane Arm Cap | 2 Casters |
| | | | 3 Three-seat | | 3 Solid Surface Arm Cap | 3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |

ZOLA | MODULAR**DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth Uph. Back | Overall Depth Wood Back | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 57 | 9.75 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 89 | 17.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 122 | 26.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 24 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 62 | 11.5 |

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| One-Seat | 29 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 88 | 9.75 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 120 | 17.6 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 154 | 26.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 36 | 27 | 34 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 96 | 11.5 |

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| One-Seat | 2.2 | 4.6 | 6.38 | 8.8 |
| Two-seat | 3.8 | 7.9 | 10.75 | 14.5 |
| Three-seat | 5.75 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 3.0 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 13.86 |

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| One-Seat | 4 | 7.25 | 11.5 | 14.5 |
| Two-seat | 5.5 | 11 | 16 | 21.7 |
| Three-seat | 7.1 | 13.25 | 19 | 28 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.5 | 9 | 13.5 | 18.3 |

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

| | COM Arms (Left & Right) | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| One-Seat | 1.90 | 1.75 | 2.75 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 1.90 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 6.08 | 8.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 1.90 | 3.5 | 6.25 | 9 | 12.5 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.90 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 5.25 | 7 | 1.25 | 2.6 | 3.75 | 5.5 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)


Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


| Option Upcharge | \$ List | Option Upcharge | \$ List |
|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 74 | One-Seat - seat | 45 |
| Interim Arm | 59 | Two-seat - seat | 65 |
| One-Seat - back | 65 | Three-seat - seat | 81 |
| Two-seat - back | 93 | One-Seat Plus - seat | 59 |
| Three-seat - back | 116 | | |
| One-Seat Plus - back | 74 | | |

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see [page 102](#), Zola Benches see [page 85](#) and Zola Tablets see [page 14](#).

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|--------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MW1201 | Beech | 1312 | 1342 | 1372 | 1433 | 1492 | 1554 | 1612 | 1672 | 1764 |
| | | Maple/ | 1349 | 1379 | 1410 | 1467 | 1530 | 1589 | 1650 | 1711 | 1800 |
| | | Cherry | | | | | | | | | |
| | Palette | | 1312 | 1342 | 1372 | 1433 | 1492 | 1554 | 1612 | 1672 | 1764 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MW1301 | Beech | 1521 | 1566 | 1597 | 1672 | 1732 | 1794 | 1854 | 1915 | 2034 |
| | | Maple/ | 1560 | 1605 | 1634 | 1711 | 1770 | 1831 | 1891 | 1951 | 2070 |
| | | Cherry | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Palette | 1521 | 1566 | 1597 | 1672 | 1732 | 1794 | 1854 | 1915 | 2034 |

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

| ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 102 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 74 |

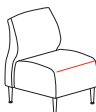
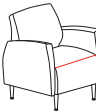
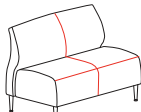
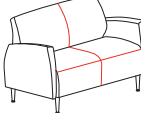
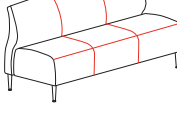
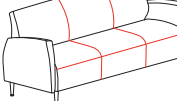
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | COM | SHIPPING | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|----------|--------|-------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBES |
|  | One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB13 | Beech | 590 | 603 | 618 | 648 | 680 | 709 | 741 | 770 | 813 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | | Maple | 634 | 648 | 663 | 695 | 724 | 754 | 770 | 800 | 861 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 |
| | | /Cherry Palette | 590 | 603 | 618 | 648 | 680 | 709 | 741 | 770 | 813 | 0.6 | 25 | 3.1 |
|  | One-Seat Wood/Palette Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB12 | Beech | 408 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | | Maple | 446 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | | /Cherry Palette | 408 | | | | | | | | | - | 23 | 3.1 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------|----------|--|
| ZOL | 3 | MW | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular Wood Back | One-Seat | Wood Back | Armless | Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | | | 3 | | 2 |
| | | | | Wood Back with Uph Pad | | Casters |
| | | | | | | 3 |
| | | | | | | Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |

ZOLA | MODULAR

| | | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--|-----|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M1101 | n/a | 1446 | 1521 | 1597 | 1732 | 1867 | 2005 | 2138 | 2274 | 2515 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB1101 | n/a | 1566 | 1612 | 1688 | 1823 | 1959 | 2093 | 2230 | 2365 | 2608 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M1111 | | 2214 | 2327 | 2433 | 2629 | 2823 | 3017 | 3216 | 3410 | 3705 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB1111 | | 2335 | 2446 | 2554 | 2747 | 2945 | 3138 | 3335 | 3532 | 3823 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M2101 | n/a | 2531 | 2673 | 2808 | 3017 | 3229 | 3439 | 3649 | 3864 | 4192 |
| | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB2101 | n/a | 2613 | 2756 | 2892 | 3102 | 3312 | 3523 | 3734 | 3945 | 4275 |
|  | Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M2111 | | 3298 | 3439 | 3578 | 3788 | 3998 | 4210 | 4419 | 4630 | 4962 |
| | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB2111 | | 3379 | 3523 | 3660 | 3871 | 4082 | 4291 | 4503 | 4713 | 5044 |
|  | Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M3101 | | 3631 | 3841 | 4050 | 4471 | 4895 | 5316 | 5737 | 6159 | 6881 |
| | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB3101 | | 3728 | 3937 | 4148 | 4568 | 4992 | 5414 | 5833 | 6256 | 6979 |
|  | Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 M3111 | n/a | 4396 | 4608 | 4819 | 5240 | 5660 | 6083 | 6504 | 6924 | 7649 |
| | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB3111 | n/a | 4495 | 4706 | 4915 | 5338 | 5759 | 6182 | 6601 | 7022 | 7744 |

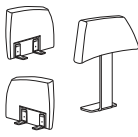
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

| Zola Option Upcharges | List | Option | Grades | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | | | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| 4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) | 102 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 217 | 220 | 233 | 245 |
| 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) | 74 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 433 | 442 | 466 | 490 |
| Urethane Arm Caps (pair) | 231 | Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 177 | 178 | 180 | 184 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Arm Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| ZOL | 3 | M | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One-Seat | Fully Uph Back | Armless | Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MB | 2 | | 1 | 2 |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two-seat | | Uph Arm | 4 Casters |
| | | | 3 | | 2 | 3 |
| | | | Three-seat | | Urethane Arm Cap | Combination |
| | | | | | 3 | 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters |
| | | | | | Solid Surface Arm Cap | |


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | COM | SHIPPING | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|------|------|----------|---------|--------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | YARDAGE | WEIGHT |
|  | Left, Right,or Interim Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MAL | 468 | 507 | 542 | 620 | 695 | 770 | 844 | 918 | 1023 | 1.5 | 19 | 3.1 |
| | ZOL3 MAR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MAI | 332 | 348 | 363 | 392 | 423 | 455 | 485 | 513 | 559 | 0.33 | 13 | 1.8 |
| | Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MALU | 590 | 627 | 663 | 741 | 813 | 890 | 966 | 1040 | 1145 | 1.5 | 20.5 | 3 |
| | ZOL3 MARU | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MAIU | 422 | 436 | 454 | 474 | 512 | 541 | 571 | 602 | 646 | 0.33 | 13 | 1.8 |

ORDERING NOTES:

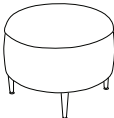

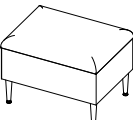
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See [Page 332](#) for color selection)

| Option | Grades | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 217 | 220 | 233 | 245 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) | 433 | 442 | 466 | 490 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) | 177 | 178 | 180 | 184 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | COM YARDAGE | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBES |
|--|------------|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | |
|  | UPH Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 MB11* | 746 | 806 | 867 | 987 | 1109 | 1228 | 1498 | 1619 | 1764 | 1.75 | 23 | 5.2 |
| | ZOL3 MB21 | 981 | 1063 | 1145 | 1312 | 1478 | 1642 | 1807 | 1974 | 2170 | 2.5 | 39 | 9.4 |
| | ZOL3 MB31 | 1192 | 1295 | 1403 | 1612 | 1822 | 2034 | 2244 | 2457 | 2712 | 3.5 | 54 | 14 |
| | ZOL3 MBB11 | 830 | 890 | 950 | 1069 | 1192 | 1312 | 1433 | 1554 | 1711 | 2 | 28 | 6.1 |

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.


ZOLA | SEATABLES


| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | COM | | |
|---|----------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|--------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|  | Round Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-18D | 660 | 682 | 704 | 735 | 771 | 803 | 838 | 884 | 928 | 1.3 | 18 | 5.2 |
| | ZOL5-24D | 852 | 899 | 947 | 1014 | 1089 | 1158 | 1236 | 1330 | 1426 | 1.5 | 26 | 8.5 |
| | ZOL5-30D | 1071 | 1125 | 1181 | 1256 | 1345 | 1421 | 1508 | 1615 | 1724 | 1.7 | 38 | 10.5 |
|  | Square Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-1818 | 723 | 767 | 808 | 869 | 938 | 999 | 1067 | 1153 | 1241 | 1.3 | 27 | 5.2 |
| | ZOL5-2424 | 862 | 911 | 957 | 1023 | 1100 | 1169 | 1245 | 1341 | 1437 | 1.5 | 38 | 8.5 |
|  | Rectangular Seatable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL5-2418 | 793 | 834 | 878 | 939 | 1009 | 1067 | 1138 | 1223 | 1309 | 1.3 | 31 | 6.6 |
| | ZOL5-4824 | 1122 | 1181 | 1241 | 1323 | 1417 | 1498 | 1593 | 1713 | 1831 | 2.4 | 62 | 12.6 |


ORDERING NOTES:

The seat height is 17.5" from floor.


ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | COM | SHIPPING | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|-----|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBES |
|  | Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RBM12 | Beech | 348 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | | Maple/Cherry | 386 | | | | | | | | | - | 19 | 3.1 |
| | | Palette | 348 | | | | | | | | | - | 23 | 3.1 |


| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|  | Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RBM13 Beech | 530 | 542 | 559 | 590 | 620 | 648 | 680 | 709 | 754 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 | | |
| | Maple/Cherry | 573 | 590 | 603 | 634 | 663 | 695 | 709 | 741 | 800 | 0.6 | 21 | 3.1 | | |
| | Palette | 530 | 542 | 559 | 590 | 620 | 648 | 680 | 709 | 754 | 0.6 | 25 | 3.1 | | |
| | Replacement Back Pad -only | 213 | 228 | 243 | 271 | 303 | 332 | 363 | 392 | 437 | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RP | | | | | | | | | | 0.6 | 1.6 | 2 | | |


| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|--|--|
|  | Replacement Upholstered Back | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RBM11* | 687 | 746 | 806 | 928 | 1046 | 1169 | 1439 | 1560 | 1703 | 1.75 | 23 | 5.2 | | |
| | ZOL3 RBM21 | 918 | 1003 | 1085 | 1252 | 1415 | 1583 | 1748 | 1915 | 2109 | 2.5 | 39 | 9.4 | | |
| | ZOL3 RBM31 | 1131 | 1236 | 1342 | 1554 | 1764 | 1974 | 2185 | 2397 | 2649 | 3.5 | 54 | 14 | | |
| | ZOL3 RBBM11 | 770 | 830 | 890 | 1011 | 1131 | 1252 | 1372 | 1492 | 1650 | 2 | 28 | 6.1 | | |

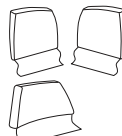
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|---|--|--|
|  | Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RAMR | 415 | 455 | 490 | 567 | 640 | 717 | 793 | 867 | 971 | 1.5 | 14 | 3 | | |
| | ZOL3 RAML | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RAMRU | 536 | 573 | 611 | 687 | 761 | 837 | 912 | 987 | 1092 | 1.5 | 15.5 | 3 | | |
| | ZOL3 RAMLU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on [Page 178](#). Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|--|--|
|  | Replacement Upholstered Seat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RSM1* | 741 | 783 | 830 | 912 | 995 | 1080 | 1160 | 1243 | 1412 | 1.33 | 25 | 5.2 | | |
| | ZOL3 RSM2 | 1069 | 1122 | 1174 | 1290 | 1403 | 1514 | 1627 | 1740 | 1928 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 | | |
| | ZOL3 RSM3 | 1394 | 1467 | 1543 | 1703 | 1861 | 2018 | 2175 | 2335 | 2531 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 | | |
| | ZOL3 RSMB1 | 957 | 1003 | 1046 | 1139 | 1228 | 1319 | 1410 | 1498 | 1634 | 1.75 | 26 | 6.1 | | |
| | ZOL3 RSMB2 | 1145 | 1206 | 1267 | 1379 | 1492 | 1605 | 1718 | 1831 | 2018 | 1.75 | 39 | 9.4 | | |
| | ZOL3 RSMB3 | 1672 | 1748 | 1823 | 1959 | 2093 | 2230 | 2365 | 2500 | 2712 | 2.5 | 50 | 14 | | |



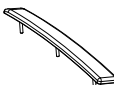

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
|  | Back Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RCB1* | 288 | 348 | 408 | 530 | 648 | 770 | 890 | 1011 | 1206 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCB2 | 392 | 485 | 573 | 754 | 936 | 1115 | 1295 | 1478 | 1703 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCB3 | 485 | 603 | 724 | 966 | 1206 | 1446 | 1688 | 1928 | 2230 | 3.75 | 4.3 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCBB1 | 320 | 379 | 437 | 559 | 680 | 800 | 918 | 1040 | 1222 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.7 | | |


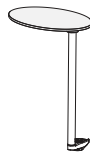

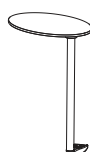
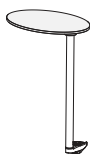
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
|  | Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RCAR | 258 | 303 | 348 | 437 | 530 | 620 | 709 | 800 | 918 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RCAI | 168 | 181 | 198 | 228 | 258 | 288 | 319 | 348 | 386 | 0.33 | 1.5 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCARU | 258 | 303 | 348 | 437 | 530 | 620 | 709 | 800 | 918 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCALU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
|  | Seat Cover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RCS1* | 258 | 303 | 348 | 437 | 530 | 620 | 709 | 800 | 936 | 1.33 | 2.3 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCS2 | 332 | 392 | 455 | 573 | 695 | 813 | 936 | 1056 | 1252 | 1.75 | 2.6 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCS3 | 423 | 497 | 573 | 648 | 724 | 800 | 873 | 950 | 1069 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 1.7 | | |
| | ZOL3 RCSB1 | 392 | 446 | 497 | 603 | 709 | 813 | 918 | 1023 | 1174 | 1.75 | 2.6 | 1.7 | | |

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | PRICE | SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES | | | | |
|---|--|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
|  | Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1 | 56 | 0.4 | 0125 | | | |
| | ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units. | | | | | | |
|  | Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2 | 67 | 0.4 | 0.125 | | | |
| | ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units. | | | | | | |
|  | Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR | 121 | 1.5 | 0.3 | | | |
| | ZOL3 AUL | | 1.5 | 0.3 | | | |
| | Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU | 90 | 1.0 | 0.3 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
|  | | | Grades | | | | |
| | | A-White | A-Color | B | C | | |
| | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR | 217 | 220 | 233 | 245 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| | ZOL3 ASL | | | | | | |
| | Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI | 177 | 178 | 180 | 184 | 1.0 | 0.3 |

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|---------------|-------|--------|------|
|  | Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1 | Beech | 490 | 12 | 2 |
| | | Maple /Cherry | 513 | | |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2 | n/a | 392 | 12 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
|  | Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3 | n/a | 746 | 13 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
|  | Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4 | n/a | 507 | 12 | 2 |
| | ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering. | | | | |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW | n/a | 611 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC | n/a | 620 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B | n/a | 654 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C | n/a | 706 | 14 | 2 |
| | | | | | |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE**DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE**

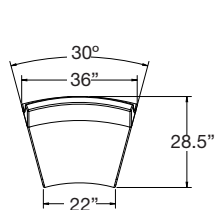
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 36 | 28.5 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 18 |
| 45° | 42 | 29 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 54 | 19 |
| 60° | 48 | 29 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 57 | 22 |
| 90° | 59 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 69 | 26 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 58 | 30 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 90 | 32 |
| 45° | 64 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 97.2 | 33 |
| 60° | 70 | 33 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 102.6 | 39 |
| 90° | 81 | 36 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 124.2 | 46 |

COM Yardages

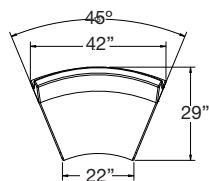
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.70 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 45° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 60° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 90° | 4.61 | 9.2 | 13.83 | 18.44 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.3 | 12.6 | 18.9 | 25.2 |
| 45° | 6.4 | 12.8 | 19.2 | 25.6 |
| 60° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |
| 90° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |

COM Yardages - Individual Components

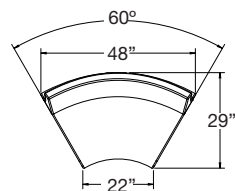
| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 2.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



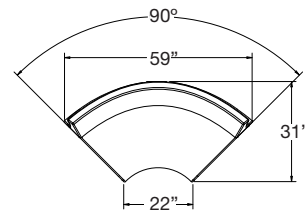
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



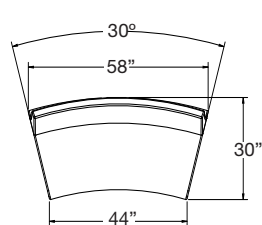
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



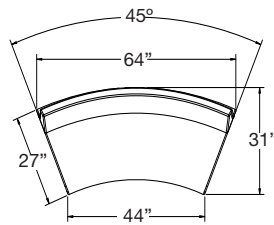
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



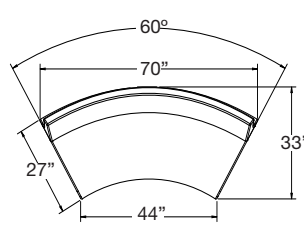
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



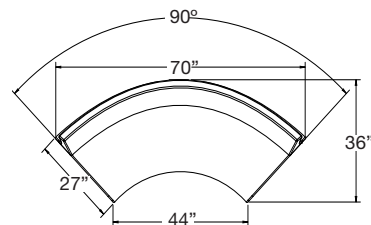
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 59 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 61 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 82 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 108 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 121 |

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

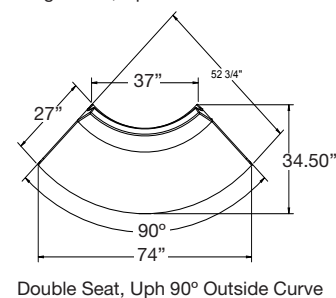
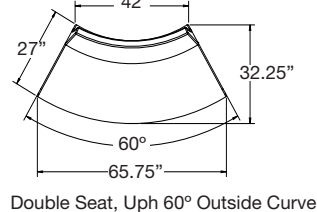
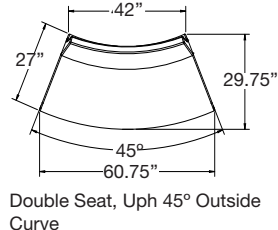
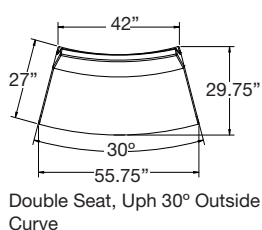
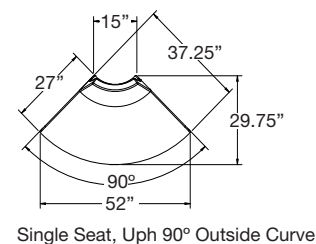
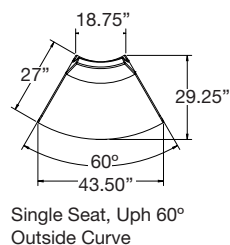
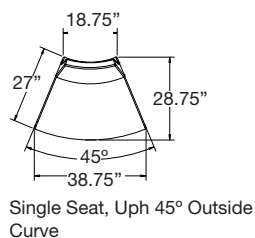
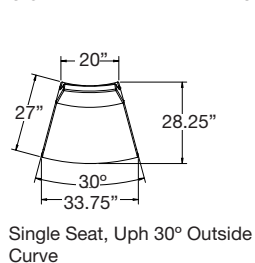
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 33.75 | 28.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 48 | 23 |
| 45° | 38.75 | 28.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 49 | 24 |
| 60° | 43.5 | 29.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 29 |
| 90° | 52 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 51 | 34 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 55.75 | 29.75 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 83 | 36 |
| 45° | 60.75 | 31 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 84 | 40 |
| 60° | 65.75 | 32.25 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 86 | 45 |
| 90° | 74 | 34.5 | 34 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 96 | 56 |

COM Yardages

| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 45° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 60° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 90° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 45° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 60° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 90° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |

COM Yardages - Individual Components



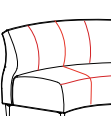
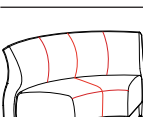
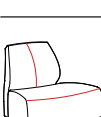
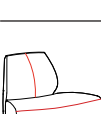
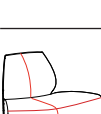

| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | | | | | | |



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 59 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 61 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 82 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 108 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 121 |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

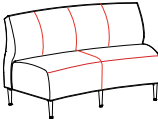
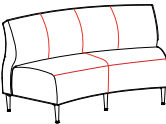
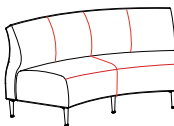
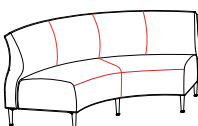
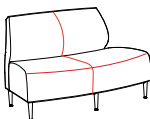
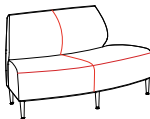
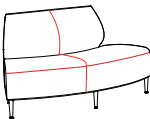
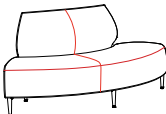
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | 2 | COL | 4 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | | 3 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1 | 2193 | 2317 | 2438 | 2611 | 2807 | 2982 | 3178 | 3421 | 3668 |
| | Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1 | 2285 | 2410 | 2531 | 2703 | 2900 | 3073 | 3269 | 3516 | 3761 |
|  | Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1 | 2580 | 2737 | 2894 | 3116 | 3370 | 3591 | 3845 | 4161 | 4480 |
| | Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1 | 2684 | 2842 | 2998 | 3222 | 3475 | 3696 | 3949 | 4267 | 4584 |
|  | Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1 | 2923 | 3081 | 3238 | 3461 | 3714 | 3935 | 4188 | 4505 | 4822 |
| | Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1 | 3041 | 3199 | 3356 | 3580 | 3833 | 4055 | 4307 | 4624 | 4941 |
|  | Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1 | 3321 | 3520 | 3719 | 3997 | 4315 | 4592 | 4910 | 5309 | 5708 |
| | Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1 | 3479 | 3679 | 3875 | 4155 | 4471 | 4750 | 5067 | 5467 | 5866 |
|  | Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1 | 1974 | 2086 | 2195 | 2348 | 2528 | 2683 | 2859 | 3081 | 3300 |
| | Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1 | 2066 | 2178 | 2289 | 2442 | 2618 | 2775 | 2950 | 3173 | 3393 |
|  | Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1 | 2320 | 2463 | 2608 | 2806 | 3034 | 3234 | 3461 | 3747 | 4032 |
| | Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1 | 2425 | 2568 | 2712 | 2911 | 3138 | 3339 | 3565 | 3852 | 4135 |
|  | Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1 | 2632 | 2773 | 2916 | 3115 | 3343 | 3541 | 3770 | 4056 | 4340 |
| | Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1 | 2751 | 2892 | 3036 | 3235 | 3462 | 3661 | 3889 | 4173 | 4459 |
|  | Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1 | 2988 | 3165 | 3346 | 3595 | 3883 | 4134 | 4420 | 4779 | 5137 |
| | Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1 | 3146 | 3323 | 3504 | 3753 | 4040 | 4292 | 4580 | 4937 | 5295 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
|------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| ZOL | 3 | MC | I | S | 30D | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Inside Curve | Single | 30 Degree | Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MCB | O | D | 45D | |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Outside Curve | Double | 45 Degree | |
| | | | | | 60D | |
| | | | | | 60 Degree | |
| | | | | | 90D | |
| | | | | | 90 Degree | |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1 | 3837 | 4050 | 4268 | 4567 | 4912 | 5213 | 5559 | 5990 | 6419 |
| | Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1 | 3983 | 4196 | 4413 | 4712 | 5057 | 5360 | 5704 | 6135 | 6565 |
|  | Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1 | 4511 | 4789 | 5065 | 5450 | 5894 | 6284 | 6728 | 7280 | 7834 |
| | Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1 | 4683 | 4961 | 5236 | 5622 | 6066 | 6456 | 6898 | 7450 | 8006 |
|  | Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1 | 5112 | 5390 | 5665 | 6055 | 6497 | 6885 | 7330 | 7882 | 8437 |
| | Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1 | 5296 | 5574 | 5849 | 6238 | 6682 | 7068 | 7513 | 8066 | 8620 |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1 | 5809 | 6158 | 6506 | 6993 | 7548 | 8037 | 8593 | 9291 | 9986 |
| | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1 | 6019 | 6368 | 6714 | 7204 | 7759 | 8246 | 8804 | 9500 | 10196 |
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1 | 3454 | 3646 | 3841 | 4111 | 4422 | 4694 | 5004 | 5390 | 5780 |
| | Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1 | 3598 | 3791 | 3986 | 4256 | 4567 | 4839 | 5148 | 5535 | 5925 |
|  | Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1 | 4060 | 4310 | 4559 | 4907 | 5306 | 5656 | 6055 | 6554 | 7050 |
| | Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1 | 4231 | 4482 | 4730 | 5078 | 5478 | 5826 | 6225 | 6724 | 7221 |
|  | Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1 | 4601 | 4851 | 5100 | 5448 | 5847 | 6197 | 6596 | 7093 | 7592 |
| | Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1 | 4784 | 5035 | 5284 | 5633 | 6032 | 6380 | 6780 | 7278 | 7776 |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1 | 5227 | 5542 | 5854 | 6293 | 6795 | 7233 | 7735 | 8363 | 8989 |
| | Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1 | 5437 | 5752 | 6063 | 6503 | 7006 | 7443 | 7945 | 8571 | 9198 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

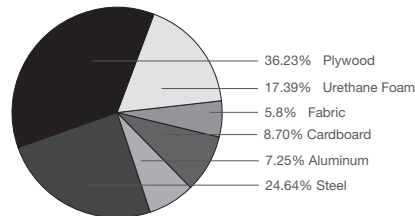
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Leg Type |
|------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| ZOL | 3 | MC | I | S | 30D | 1 |
| Zola | Soft Seating | Modular | Inside Curve | Single | 30 Degree | Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MCB | O | D | 45D | |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Outside Curve | Double | 45 Degree | |
| | | | | | 60D | |
| | | | | | 60 Degree | |
| | | | | | 90D | |
| | | | | | 90 Degree | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

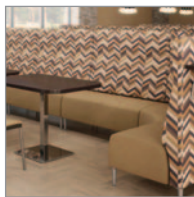
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



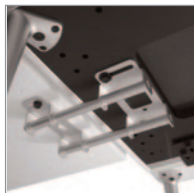
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



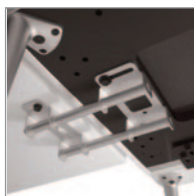
BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| One-Seat (Straight or curved) | - 300 lbs |
| One-Seat plus | - 750 lbs |
| Two-seat (Straight or curved) | - 525lbs |
| Two-seat plus | - 975 lbs |
| Three-seat | - 750 lbs |
| Three-seat plus | - 1150 lbs |

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See [page 247](#) for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquet settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

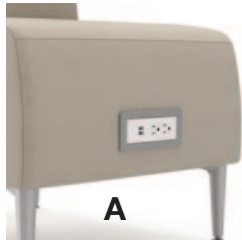
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$61 list** per yard.

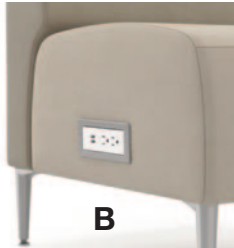
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



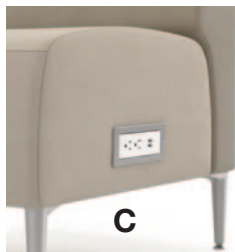
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$561 list**.



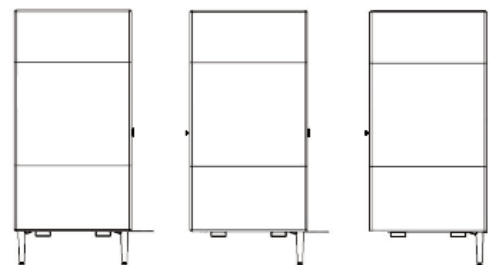
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

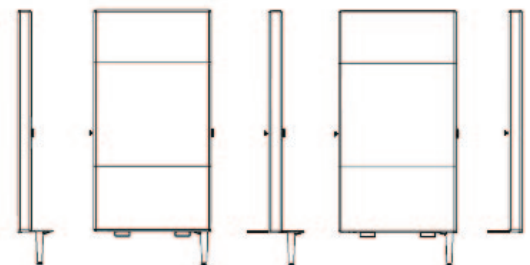
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

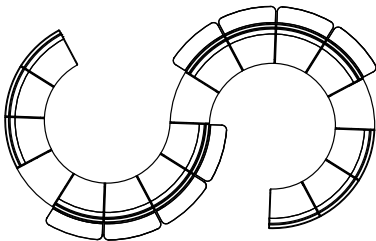
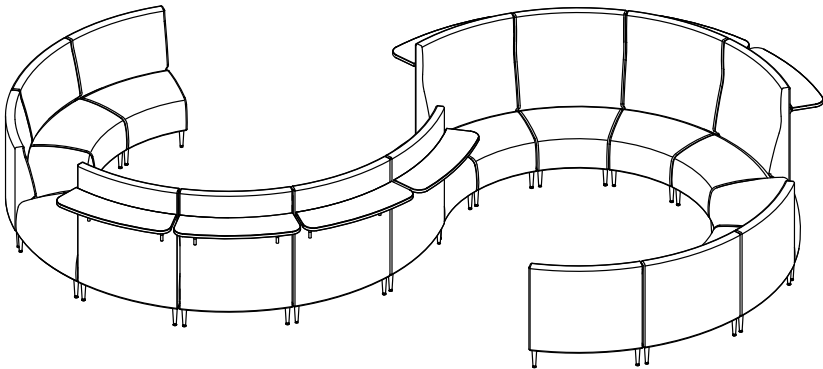


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

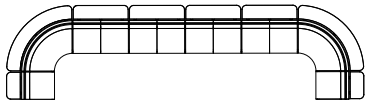
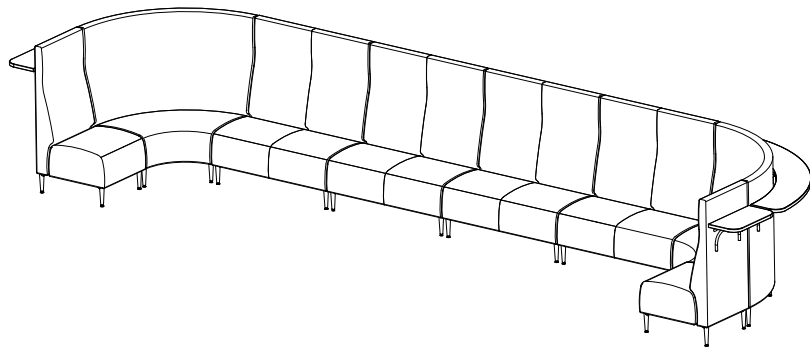


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



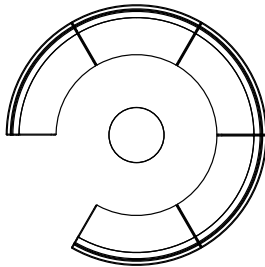
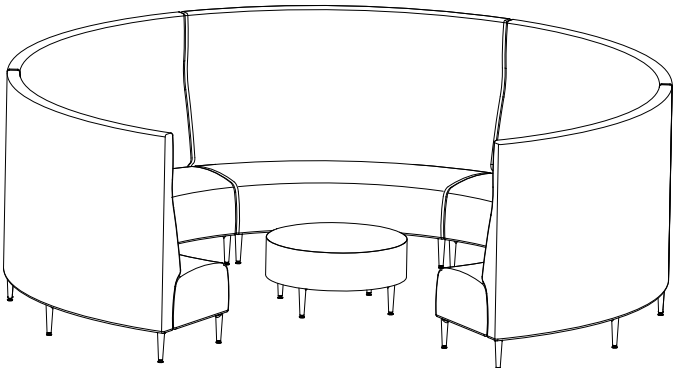
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E | 2 | 3118 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C | 2 | 3118 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S | 2 | 3118 |
| ZOL3-MCS30DF1 | 3 | 1311 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E | 2 | 3855 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C | 4 | 3855 |
| ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S | 2 | 3855 |

TOTAL \$53,481



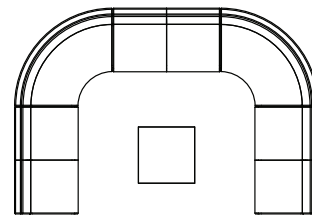
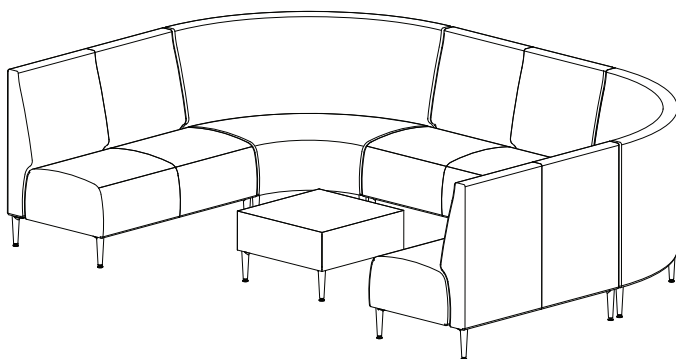
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2252 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C | 2 | 5587 |
| ZOP3-M2F1C | 4 | 3394 |
| ZOP3-M1F1S | 1 | 2252 |

TOTAL \$29,254



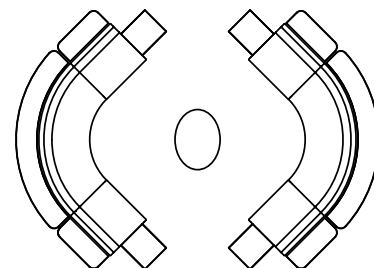
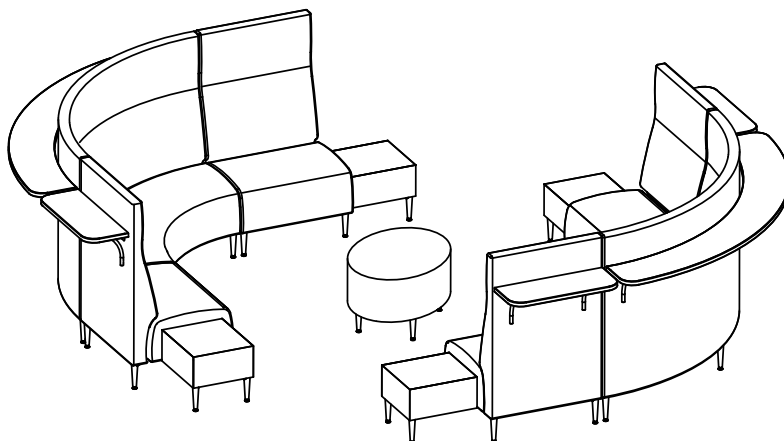
| Model | Qty | Price (ea) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0S | 1 | 5629 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0C | 3 | 5629 |
| ZOP3-MCID60DF0E | 1 | 5629 |
| ZOL4-30D15 | 1 | 1325 |

TOTAL \$29,470

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING

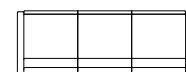
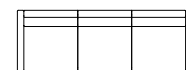
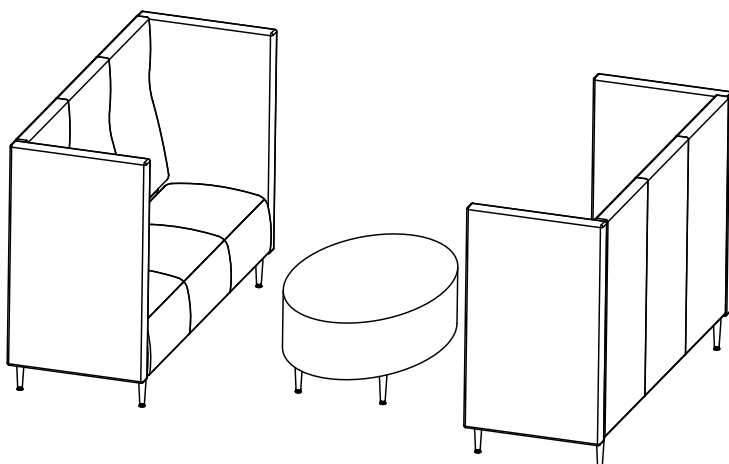
| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-M2M0S | 1 | 2472 |
| ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C | 2 | 4354 |
| ZOP3-M2M0C | 1 | 2472 |
| ZOP3-M2M0E | 1 | 2472 |
| ZOL4-242415 | 1 | 1131 |

TOTAL **\$17,255**



| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOL4-LKE18 | 4 | 1046 |
| ZOP3-MB1F1S | 2 | 2730 |
| ZOP3-MCID90DF1C | 2 | 7499 |
| ZOP3-MB1F1E | 2 | 2730 |
| ZOL4 E482915 | 1 | 1920 |

TOTAL **\$32,022**



| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
|--------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-MPF0S | 2 | 901 |
| ZOP3-M3F0C | 2 | 3783 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | 2 | 901 |
| ZOP4-E482915 | 1 | 1920 |

TOTAL **\$13,090**

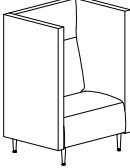
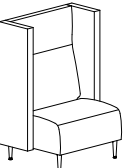
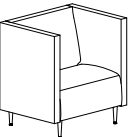
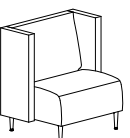
ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width Between Panels | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Preconfigured Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 134 | 28.3 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 161 | 40.4 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 50 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 194 | 57.5 |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 36 | 30 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 114 | 20.4 |
| Two-seat | 52 | 46 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 141 | 29.1 |
| Three-seat | 75 | 69 | 27 | 37.5 | 18.5 | 19.25 | 174 | 41.3 |

COM YARDAGES

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 9.59 | 13.78 | 17.97 | 22.16 |
| Two-seat | 11.48 | 16.13 | 20.83 | 26.56 |
| Three-seat | 13.56 | 21.32 | 29.38 | 37.04 |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 7.31 | 10.96 | 14.61 | 18.26 |
| Two-seat | 8.49 | 12.22 | 16.72 | 21.20 |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 26.42 | 34.08 |
| Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 6.63 | 10.82 | 15.01 | 19.20 |
| Two-seat | 8.52 | 13.17 | 17.87 | 23.60 |
| Three-seat | 10.60 | 18.36 | 25.42 | 34.08 |
| Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel | | | | |
| One-Seat Plus | 5.41 | 9.06 | 12.71 | 16.36 |
| Two-seat | 6.59 | 10.32 | 14.82 | 19.30 |
| Three-seat | 8.48 | 14.80 | 21.42 | 27.20 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0 | 3768 | 4065 | 4365 | 4888 | 5437 | 5960 | 6510 | 7108 | 8059 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0 | 3076 | 3291 | 3508 | 3866 | 4249 | 4608 | 4992 | 5424 | 6045 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0 | 3323 | 3540 | 3756 | 4133 | 4526 | 4898 | 5295 | 5728 | 6396 |
|  One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0 | 2841 | 3016 | 3195 | 3489 | 3804 | 4098 | 4414 | 4767 | 5276 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES**\$ List**

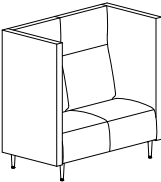
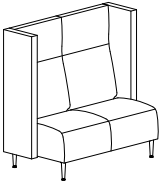
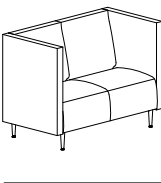
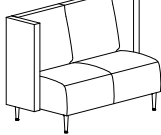
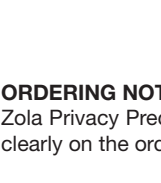
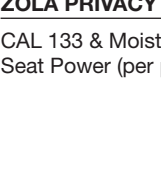
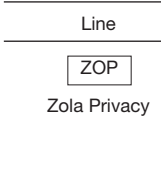

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 611 |
| Plus Upgrade option | included |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
|--------------|--------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| ZOP | 3 | PCB | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy | Lounge | Pre-Configured Plus | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
| | | | 2 | SMP | M0 |
| | | | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Three-Seat | | |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

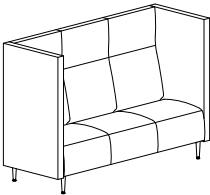
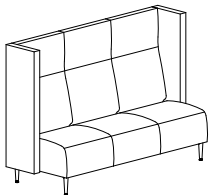
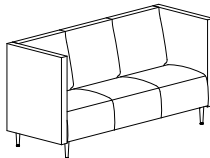
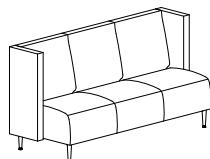
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC2MPF0 | 4354 | 4712 | 5074 | 5686 | 6337 | 6948 | 7598 | 8323 9409 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB2MPF0 | 4479 | 4837 | 5197 | 5809 | 6460 | 7071 | 7721 | 8446 9532 |
|  | Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC2SMPF0 | 3660 | 3938 | 4216 | 4664 | 5150 | 5597 | 6082 | 6639 7395 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0 | 3783 | 4062 | 4340 | 4788 | 5274 | 5721 | 6205 | 6763 7519 |
|  | Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC2MPM0 | 3600 | 3866 | 4131 | 4582 | 5055 | 5500 | 5978 | 6511 7287 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB2MPM0 | 3723 | 3990 | 4255 | 4706 | 5179 | 5624 | 6101 | 6634 7410 |
|  | Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC2SMPM0 | 3116 | 3343 | 3568 | 3937 | 4332 | 4699 | 5095 | 5548 6166 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0 | 3241 | 3467 | 3693 | 4061 | 4457 | 4823 | 5220 | 5673 6290 |

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

| ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 611 |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
| ZOP | 3 | PC | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy | Lounge | Pre-Configured | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
| | | PCB | 2 | SMP | M0 |
| | | Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Three-Seat | | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC3MPF0 | 5234 | 5658 | 6086 | 6792 | 7546 | 8251 | 9007 | 9861 |
| | Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB3MPF0 | 5420 | 5844 | 6272 | 6979 | 7733 | 8438 | 9193 | 10046 |
|  | Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC3SMPF0 | 4541 | 4884 | 5227 | 5769 | 6360 | 6899 | 7490 | 8179 |
| | Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0 | 4728 | 5069 | 5414 | 5956 | 6545 | 7087 | 7676 | 8365 |
|  | Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC3MPM0 | 4670 | 4995 | 5319 | 5856 | 6429 | 6961 | 7535 | 8186 |
| | Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB3MPM0 | 4856 | 5182 | 5506 | 6042 | 6615 | 7147 | 7721 | 8372 |
|  | Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PC3SMPM0 | 4187 | 4473 | 4758 | 5211 | 5705 | 6159 | 6653 | 7225 |
| | Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0 | 4373 | 4659 | 4944 | 5397 | 5891 | 6345 | 6839 | 7411 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per power unit) | 611 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Seat | Side Panel | Height |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| ZOP | 3 | PC | 1 | MP | F0 |
| Zola Privacy | Lounge | Pre-Configured | One-Seat (30") | Private Modular Side Panel | Full Height |
| | | PCB | 2 | SMP | M0 |
| | | Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade | Two-Seat | Semi-Private Modular Side Panel | Mid Height |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | Three-Seat | | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Height w/Screen | Overall Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 69 | 10.6 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 114 | 20.8 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 165 | 31.0 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 39 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 81 | 13.8 |
| Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 65 | 9.8 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 107 | 19.1 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 154 | 28.5 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 27 | 39 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 76 | 12.6 |
| Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 26 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 26 |
| Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 93 | 26 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 27 | 27 | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 93 | 26 |

COM YARDAGES

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 4.1 | 6.45 | 10.55 | 12.9 | 2.85 | 4.35 | 7.2 | 8.7 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 6.08 | 10.73 | 16.76 | 21.16 | 4.33 | 7.33 | 11.66 | 14.66 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 8.16 | 15.92 | 23.98 | 31.64 | 5.66 | 11.32 | 16.98 | 22.64 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 4.19 | 8.38 | 12.57 | 16.76 | 2.94 | 5.88 | 8.82 | 11.76 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 |
| Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 3.25 | 5.2 | 8.45 | 10.4 | 2 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 1.25 | 2.1 | 3.35 | 4.2 |
| Two-seat | 4.83 | 8.56 | 13.34 | 16.82 | 3.08 | 5.16 | 8.24 | 10.32 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Three-seat | 6.72 | 13.04 | 19.66 | 25.88 | 4.22 | 8.44 | 12.66 | 16.88 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 7 | 9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 3.65 | 7.3 | 10.95 | 14.6 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3.75 | 5 |
| Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 7.79 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 5.70 | 11.4 | 16.9 | 22.4 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 7.79 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 5.70 | 11.4 | 16.9 | 22.4 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 6.40 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 4.00 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 6.40 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 4.00 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 2.00 | 4 | 6 | 8 |

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

| \$ List | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Plus Upgrade Two-Seat | 123 |
| Plus Upgrade Three-Seat | 186 |

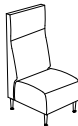
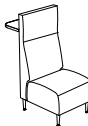



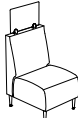
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM 1-unit | COM 2-units | COM 3-units | COM 4-units | COM 5-units | COM 6-units |
|--|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.90 | 38 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 56.5 | 40 | 3 | 2.7 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 31.38 | 26 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 2.75 | 27 | 43.88 | 28 | 2 | 1.99 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPF0S | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0C | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 26 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 44 | 21 | 1.5 | 1.27 | 2.55 | 3.83 | 5.11 | 6.39 | 7.67 |
| Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 23 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 2.75 | 14.25 | 31.4 | 19 | 1 | .88 | 1.99 | 2.92 | 3.72 | 4.65 | 5.56 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUPLH* | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHR | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUPHC | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 25 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MAUREL | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAURER* | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MAUREC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MASSCL | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MASSCR | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |
| ZOP3-MASSCI* | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 28 | 1.1 | 1.33 | 2.11 | 2.8 | 3.56 | 4.44 | 5 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F | 1833 | 1962 | 2091 | 2275 | 2486 | 2671 | 2881 | 3138 | 3411 |
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_ | Beech/Laminate 2252 | 2381 | 2511 | 2695 | 2907 | 3090 | 3299 | 3559 | 3831 |
| | Maple/Palette 2343 | 2471 | 2602 | 2785 | 2995 | 3181 | 3391 | 3647 | 3920 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F | 2104 | 2231 | 2361 | 2544 | 2755 | 2940 | 3150 | 3408 | 3681 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F | 1725 | 1827 | 1930 | 2073 | 2237 | 2383 | 2546 | 2751 | 2961 |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_ | Beech/Laminate 2145 | 2245 | 2347 | 2491 | 2657 | 2802 | 2966 | 3169 | 3379 |
| | Maple/Palette 2235 | 2336 | 2439 | 2584 | 2746 | 2892 | 3057 | 3261 | 3470 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F | 1993 | 2094 | 2198 | 2343 | 2507 | 2651 | 2817 | 3019 | 3229 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List






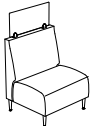
\$ List

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 45 | Shelf Power | 571 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 65 | Table Power | 561 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | | 2 | F1 | S |
| | | | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | 3 | F2 | C |
| | | | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | | M0 | E |
| | | | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F | 2299 | 2428 | 2557 | 2742 | 2952 | 3136 | 3346 | 3605 | 3877 |
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 2730 2822 | 2859 2950 | 2988 3081 | 3172 3265 | 3384 3474 | 3566 3660 | 3777 3870 | 4036 4128 | 4310 4399 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F | 2639 | 2768 | 2896 | 3082 | 3292 | 3475 | 3686 | 3944 | 4217 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F | 2195 | 2297 | 2399 | 2543 | 2709 | 2852 | 3016 | 3221 | 3432 |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 2626 2718 | 2727 2819 | 2829 2922 | 2974 3066 | 3138 3229 | 3284 3374 | 3448 3539 | 3652 3744 | 3864 3955 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F | 2535 | 2637 | 2740 | 2884 | 3048 | 3193 | 3356 | 3561 | 3771 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**


| | | | |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 45 | Shelf Power | 571 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 65 | Table Power | 561 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY


| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|----------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB | 2 | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | 3 | F2 | C |
| | | | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | | M0 | E |
| | | | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |


ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F | 2885 | 3078 | 3267 | 3540 | 3852 | 4128 | 4437 | 4820 | 5229 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate | 3394 | 3584 | 3775 | 4050 | 4362 | 4636 | 4945 | 5329 | 5737 |
| Maple/Palette | 3489 | 3680 | 3871 | 4145 | 4457 | 4731 | 5040 | 5422 | 5831 |


ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F | 3352 | 3541 | 3734 | 4007 | 4319 | 4593 | 4768 | 5285 | 5694 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F | 2472 | 2623 | 2775 | 2992 | 3238 | 3456 | 3701 | 4005 | 4321 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate | 2983 | 3134 | 3285 | 3503 | 3747 | 3964 | 4211 | 4513 | 4831 |
| Maple/Palette | 3078 | 3227 | 3378 | 3595 | 3843 | 4059 | 4305 | 4608 | 4925 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F | 2940 | 3091 | 3242 | 3460 | 3706 | 3921 | 4169 | 4470 | 4791 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

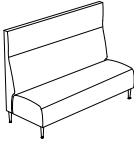
\$ List


| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 45 | Shelf Power | 571 |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 65 | Table Power | 561 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY


| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|----------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB | 2 | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | 3 | F2 | C |
| | | | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | | M0 | E |
| | | | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

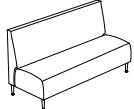
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F | 3794 | 4050 | 4309 | 4673 | 5091 | 5458 | 5873 | 6388 | 6925 |


| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4391 | 4647 | 4904 | 5271 | 5687 | 6056 | 6470 | 6983 | 7523 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4489 | 4747 | 5005 | 5370 | 5788 | 6156 | 6569 | 7083 | 7624 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F | 4460 | 4717 | 4972 | 5341 | 5758 | 6125 | 6540 | 7053 | 7593 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F | 3570 | 3783 | 3993 | 4296 | 4639 | 4943 | 5288 | 5709 | 6159 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ | Beech/Laminate | 4169 | 4380 | 4589 | 4894 | 5237 | 5539 | 5886 | 6306 | 6755 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4268 | 4481 | 4689 | 4993 | 5338 | 5639 | 5985 | 6405 | 6855 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F | 4238 | 4448 | 4659 | 4963 | 5307 | 5610 | 5955 | 6374 | 6823 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

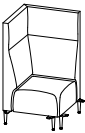




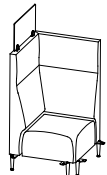
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | | \$ List | |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | | |
| Removable Seat Covers One-Seat | 45 | Shelf Power | 571 | | |
| Removable Back Covers One-Seat | 65 | Table Power | 561 | | |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|----------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | M | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MB | 2 | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Plus Upgrade | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | 3 | F2 | C |
| | | | Three Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | | M0 | E |
| | | | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0 | 3865 | 4086 | 4307 | 4616 | 4971 | 5282 | 5636 | 6079 | 6522 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 4702 4794 | 4923 5014 | 5146 5236 | 5455 5546 | 5809 5901 | 6119 6211 | 6473 6565 | 6917 7008 | 7361 7450 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 4519 4523 | 4751 4755 | 4984 4987 | 5309 5314 | 5682 5686 | 6008 6012 | 6379 6384 | 6843 6848 | 6984 6988 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 4519 4523 | 4751 4755 | 4984 4987 | 5309 5314 | 5682 5686 | 6008 6012 | 6379 6384 | 6843 6848 | 6984 6988 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR | 4404 | 4626 | 4847 | 5157 | 5512 | 5822 | 6176 | 6618 | 7063 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L | 4356 | 4587 | 4820 | 5147 | 5518 | 5844 | 6214 | 6681 | 6820 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R | 4356 | 4587 | 4820 | 5147 | 5518 | 5844 | 6214 | 6681 | 6820 |





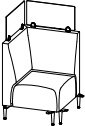
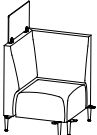
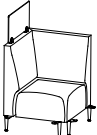
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 61 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Shelf/Screen |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Corner Seat | F0 Full Height Back | L Left Side |
| | | MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | R Right Side |
| | | | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | LR Left & Right Sides |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0 | 3108 | 3291 | 3473 | 3730 | 4021 | 4278 | 4570 | 4937 | 5303 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR | | | | | | | | | |
| Beech/Laminate | 3944 | 4129 | 4312 | 4567 | 4860 | 5115 | 5409 | 5773 | 6140 |
| Maple/Palette | 4036 | 4219 | 4402 | 4658 | 4950 | 5208 | 5499 | 5865 | 6231 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L | | | | | | | | | |
| Beech/Laminate | 3723 | 3917 | 4108 | 4377 | 4685 | 4954 | 5261 | 5643 | 5764 |
| Maple/Palette | 3728 | 3920 | 4177 | 4381 | 4688 | 4958 | 5265 | 5647 | 5767 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R | | | | | | | | | |
| Beech/Laminate | 3723 | 3917 | 4108 | 4377 | 4685 | 4954 | 5261 | 5643 | 5764 |
| Maple/Palette | 3728 | 3920 | 4177 | 4381 | 4688 | 4958 | 5265 | 5647 | 5767 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR | 3647 | 3831 | 4014 | 4270 | 4562 | 4819 | 5111 | 5475 | 5843 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L | 3560 | 3753 | 3944 | 4213 | 4520 | 4791 | 5097 | 5481 | 5600 |
|  Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R | 3560 | 3753 | 3944 | 4213 | 4520 | 4791 | 5097 | 5481 | 5600 |


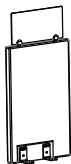


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat | 61 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Shelf/Screen |
|------|--------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | M0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Corner Seat | Mid Height Back | Left Side |
| | | MCB | M1 | R |
| | | Modular Corner Seat Plus | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | Right Side |
| | | | M2 | LR |
| | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Left & Right Sides |


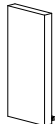
ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | | COM | 1 | 2 | COL | 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER | | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---------|--|---|---|
|  | Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | | 903 | 987 | 1071 | 1242 | 1411 | 1581 | 1749 | 1920 | 2258 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | | 1164 | 1248 | 1332 | 1503 | 1670 | 1840 | 2009 | 2178 | 2517 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF0E | End | | 903 | 987 | 1071 | 1242 | 1411 | 1581 | 1749 | 1920 | 2258 | | | | | | |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | | 1184 | 1269 | 1353 | 1521 | 1692 | 1861 | 2031 | 2200 | 2539 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | | 1443 | 1530 | 1613 | 1782 | 1954 | 2122 | 2292 | 2461 | 2799 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF2E | End | | 1184 | 1269 | 1353 | 1521 | 1692 | 1861 | 2031 | 2200 | 2539 | | | | | | |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | | 731 | 790 | 846 | 963 | 1078 | 1192 | 1307 | 1421 | 1650 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | | 1002 | 1058 | 1115 | 1229 | 1345 | 1460 | 1575 | 1689 | 1920 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM0E | End | | 731 | 790 | 846 | 963 | 1078 | 1192 | 1307 | 1421 | 1650 | | | | | | |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | | 1013 | 1069 | 1127 | 1244 | 1358 | 1474 | 1588 | 1703 | 1933 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | | 1282 | 1339 | 1396 | 1512 | 1625 | 1740 | 1855 | 1968 | 2200 | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM2E | End | | 1013 | 1069 | 1127 | 1244 | 1358 | 1474 | 1588 | 1703 | 1933 | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|--------------------|--|----------|
| ZOP | 3 | MP | F0 | S |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel | Full Height | Start |
| | | | F2 | C |
| | | | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center |
| | | | M0 | E |
| | | | Mid Height | End |
| | | | M2 | |
| | | | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|--|--------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0S | Start | 556 | 599 | 642 | 729 | 816 | 904 | 990 | 1079 | 1252 |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0C | Center | 817 | 862 | 907 | 992 | 1080 | 1166 | 1253 | 1340 | 1514 |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0E | End | 556 | 599 | 642 | 729 | 816 | 904 | 990 | 1079 | 1252 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0S | Start | 490 | 529 | 564 | 640 | 716 | 790 | 866 | 940 | 1089 |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0C | Center | 759 | 796 | 834 | 910 | 984 | 1059 | 1135 | 1209 | 1360 |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0E | End | 490 | 529 | 564 | 640 | 716 | 790 | 866 | 940 | 1089 |

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| <div>ZOP</div> Zola | <div>3</div> Lounge | <div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel | <div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height | <div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHL* | 669 | 705 | 741 | 813 | 886 | 957 | 1030 | 1100 | 1245 |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHR | 669 | 705 | 741 | 813 | 886 | 957 | 1030 | 1100 | 1245 |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHC | 747 | 784 | 819 | 891 | 964 | 1036 | 1108 | 1180 | 1324 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MAUREL | 800 | 837 | 871 | 943 | 1016 | 1087 | 1160 | 1231 | 1377 |
| | ZOP3-MAURER* | 800 | 837 | 871 | 943 | 1016 | 1087 | 1160 | 1231 | 1377 |
| | ZOP3-MAUREC | 863 | 898 | 935 | 1008 | 1080 | 1150 | 1223 | 1294 | 1439 |

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 123 | 130 | 144 | 150 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| <div>ZOP</div> Zola | <div>3</div> Lounge | <div>MA</div> Modular Arm | <div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | <div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>C</div> Center |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Twin Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 102 | 21.0 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 171 | 41.2 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 241 | 61.3 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 128 | 27.1 |
| Twin Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 23 | 29 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 15.1 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 52 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 166 | 29.6 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 75 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 234 | 44.1 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 36 | 52 | n/a | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 19.5 |

COM YARDAGES

| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Twin Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 5.03 | 8.73 | 13.76 | 17.46 | 2.93 | 4.53 | 7.46 | 9.06 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 7.93 | 14.23 | 22.16 | 28.46 | 4.53 | 7.73 | 12.26 | 15.46 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 10.48 | 20.76 | 31.24 | 41.52 | 5.88 | 11.76 | 17.64 | 23.52 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5.6 | 11.2 | 16.8 | 22.4 | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |
| Twin Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| One-Seat | 4.3 | 7.52 | 11.82 | 15.04 | 2.2 | 3.32 | 5.52 | 6.64 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Two-seat | 6.84 | 12.38 | 19.22 | 24.76 | 3.44 | 5.88 | 9.32 | 11.76 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 13 |
| Three-seat | 8.9 | 17.6 | 26.5 | 35.2 | 4.3 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 17.2 | 4.6 | 9 | 13.6 | 18 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 |

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

| | \$ List |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat | 247 |
| Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat | 370 |

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.


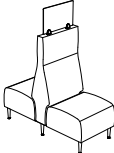
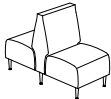


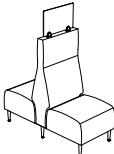


ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM 1-unit | COM 2-units | COM 3-units | COM 4-units | COM 5-units | COM 6-units |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF0U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTF0C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.9 | 66 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 56.4 | 68 | 6 | 4 | 5.5 | 9.34 | 12.03 | 14.72 | 18.7 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 31.38 | 46 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2.75 | 51.5 | 43.88 | 48 | 4 | 2.92 | 4.92 | 6.91 | 8.90 | 10.9 | 13.82 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 43 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 44 | 52 | 2.5 | 2.69 | 5.38 | 8.06 | 10.75 | 13.44 | 16.13 |
| Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 32 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 2.75 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 39 | 1.7 | 1.75 | 3.99 | 5.98 | 7.97 | 9.97 | 11.96 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 3 | 14.5 | 19.75 | 22 | 2.5 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATUREU | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATUREC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZOP3-MATSSCU | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |
| ZOP3-MATSSCC | | 3 | 14.5 | 20.25 | 16 | 1.8 | 2.11 | 3.56 | 5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.33 |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating



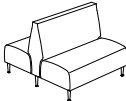

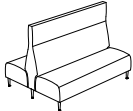


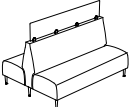
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F | 2716 | 2873 | 3033 | 3261 | 3516 | 3745 | 4003 | 4318 | 4656 |
|  Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F | 2985 | 3142 | 3300 | 3531 | 3786 | 4014 | 4271 | 4587 | 4924 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F | 2584 | 2718 | 2853 | 3048 | 3267 | 3462 | 3682 | 3952 | 4242 |
|  Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F | 2852 | 2987 | 3122 | 3318 | 3536 | 3732 | 3950 | 4221 | 4510 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F | 3635 | 3793 | 3950 | 4180 | 4435 | 4664 | 4921 | 5237 | 5575 |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F | 3974 | 4133 | 4291 | 4519 | 4774 | 5005 | 5261 | 5578 | 5915 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F | 3490 | 3625 | 3761 | 3955 | 4173 | 4369 | 4588 | 4860 | 5147 |
|  Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F | 3830 | 3964 | 4101 | 4293 | 4513 | 4709 | 4928 | 5198 | 5487 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|--|-----------------|---|------------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MT Modular Twin | 1 One Seat | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 203) | 2 Two Seat | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | 3 Three Seat | M0 Mid Height Back | C Center Unit |
| | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | E End Unit |

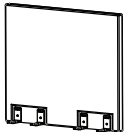
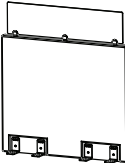
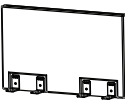
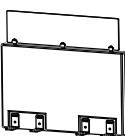
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F | 4034 | 4282 | 4530 | 4899 | 5313 | 5682 | 6095 | 6592 | 7159 |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F | 4499 | 4749 | 4996 | 5367 | 5780 | 6149 | 6561 | 7059 | 7627 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F | 3838 | 4054 | 4267 | 4580 | 4928 | 5240 | 5589 | 6018 | 6484 |
|  Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F | 4305 | 4519 | 4734 | 5044 | 5395 | 5707 | 6057 | 6484 | 6951 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F | 5542 | 5862 | 6180 | 6631 | 7147 | 7598 | 8111 | 8749 | 9408 |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F | 6208 | 6528 | 6844 | 7296 | 7813 | 8265 | 8779 | 9415 | 10072 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F | 5100 | 5380 | 5659 | 6060 | 6514 | 6915 | 7367 | 7928 | 8519 |
|  Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F | 5766 | 6046 | 6325 | 6728 | 7180 | 7582 | 8034 | 8594 | 9186 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|---|------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MT | 1 | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Twin | One Seat | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MTB | 2 | F2 | S |
| | | Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 203) | Two Seat | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
| | | | 3 | M0 | C |
| | | | Three Seat | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
| | | | | M2 | E |
| | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | End Unit |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS

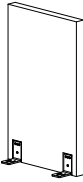
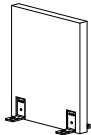
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF0C Center | 1360 | 1485 | 1611 | 1862 | 2113 | 2365 | 2615 | 2867 | 3368 |
| | 2038 | 2164 | 2291 | 2541 | 2793 | 3041 | 3293 | 3543 | 4046 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF2C Center | 1911 | 2037 | 2163 | 2413 | 2665 | 2916 | 3166 | 3419 | 3919 |
| | 2589 | 2716 | 2842 | 3092 | 3343 | 3593 | 3845 | 4093 | 4599 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM0C Center | 1131 | 1215 | 1299 | 1470 | 1639 | 1808 | 1979 | 2147 | 2486 |
| | 1807 | 1894 | 1979 | 2147 | 2317 | 2486 | 2656 | 2824 | 3164 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM2C Center | 1683 | 1767 | 1852 | 2021 | 2192 | 2361 | 2531 | 2699 | 3037 |
| | 2360 | 2445 | 2531 | 2699 | 2868 | 3037 | 3207 | 3375 | 3717 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 204](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel Twin | Full Height | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | F2 | C |
| | | | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center /Interim |
| | | | M0 | |
| | | | Mid Height | |
| | | | M2 | |
| | | | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


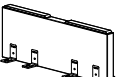
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | | COM | 2 | COL | 3 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|-----------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|--|
| | | | 1 | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 964 | 1040 | 1117 | 1225 | 1348 | 1456 | 1580 | 1733 | 1887 | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 1642 | 1719 | 1796 | 1904 | 2028 | 2134 | 2258 | 2412 | 2566 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 827 | 876 | 927 | 996 | 1078 | 1146 | 1227 | 1327 | 1426 | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 1506 | 1556 | 1606 | 1675 | 1755 | 1824 | 1906 | 2006 | 2106 | |

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 204](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MSPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Full Height | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | M0 | C |
| | | | Mid Height | Center /Interim |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|---|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 1067 | 1140 | 1202 | 1285 | 1382 | 1466 | 1563 | 1684 | 1804 |
| | ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 1759 | 1819 | 1880 | 1964 | 2061 | 2146 | 2242 | 2363 | 2484 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MATUREU | | 1193 | 1266 | 1327 | 1411 | 1507 | 1591 | 1688 | 1809 | 1930 |
| | ZOP3-MATUREC | | 1885 | 1944 | 2006 | 2089 | 2186 | 2271 | 2367 | 2488 | 2609 |

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 263 | 275 | 303 | 313 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MAT | UPH | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Upholstered | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | URE | C |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Center /Interim |
| | | | SSC | |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Depth w/ Shelf | Overall Height | Overall Height w/Screen | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 15 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 81 | 19 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 89 | 24 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 111 | 36 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 65 | 12 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 41 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 70 | 15 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 75 | 16 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 36 | 42 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 68 | 13 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 42.5 | 48.5 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 76 | 16 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 48.5 | 54.5 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 83 | 20 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 59 | 65 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 103 | 28 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 33.5 | 39.5 | 28.5 | 40.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 62 | 10 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 39 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 64 | 12 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 43.5 | 49.5 | 29 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 67 | 13 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 52 | 58 | 30 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 73 | 14 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 117 | 28 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 124 | 37 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 132 | 46 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 151 | 65 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 101 | 24 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 104 | 28 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 32 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 121 | 37 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 58 | 64 | 30 | 42 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 110 | 24 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 64.5 | 70.5 | 31.5 | 43.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 116 | 31 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 70.5 | 76.5 | 33 | 45 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 123 | 38 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 81 | 87 | 36 | 48 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 141 | 52 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 55.5 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 41.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 96 | 21 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 61 | 67 | 31 | 43 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 99 | 25 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 65.5 | 71.5 | 32 | 44 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 105 | 28 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 74.5 | 80.5 | 34.5 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 115 | 32 |

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|--|---------|--|---------|
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat | 92 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat | 145 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat | 106 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat | 172 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat | 118 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat | 184 |
| Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat | 158 | Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat | 210 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS**COM YARDAGES**

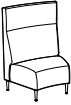





| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs | Yardage per Seat | Yardage per 2 Seats | Yardage per 3 Seats | Yardage per 4 Seats |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 5.2 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 6.3 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 22.2 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 15 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 6.7 | 12.2 | 17.67 | 24.37 | 4.9 | 8.6 | 12.27 | 17.17 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 8.3 | 16.6 | 24.9 | 33.2 | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 5.3 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 4.6 | 9.2 | 13.8 | 18.4 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 5.1 | 9.1 | 13.15 | 18.7 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 7.75 | 11.5 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 5.68 | 10.5 | 15.2 | 20.91 | 3.88 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 13.71 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 4.7 | 9.4 | 14.1 | 18.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 4.7 | 8.5 | 12.3 | 17 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 8.67 | 17.34 | 26.01 | 34.68 | 5.27 | 10.54 | 15.81 | 21.08 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 9.37 | 18.74 | 28.11 | 37.48 | 5.97 | 11.94 | 17.91 | 23.88 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 10.73 | 20.13 | 29.53 | 40.26 | 7.33 | 13.33 | 19.33 | 26.66 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 11.15 | 20.93 | 30.73 | 41.88 | 7.75 | 14.13 | 20.53 | 28.28 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.45 | 29.6 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.25 | 16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 8.15 | 14.88 | 21.61 | 29.76 | 4.75 | 8.08 | 11.41 | 16.16 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Inside Curve | 7.8 | 15.6 | 23.4 | 31.2 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Inside Curve | 8.09 | 16.18 | 24.27 | 32.36 | 4.69 | 9.38 | 14.07 | 18.76 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Inside Curve | 8.9 | 16.8 | 24.7 | 33.6 | 5.5 | 10 | 14.5 | 20 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 30° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Outside Curve | 6.8 | 12.6 | 18.4 | 25.2 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Outside Curve | 7.15 | 13.25 | 19.7 | 26.5 | 3.75 | 6.45 | 9.5 | 12.9 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 59 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 61 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 82 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 108 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 121 |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F | 3267 | 3446 | 3625 | 3875 | 4161 | 4414 | 4697 | 5056 | 5414 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3855 | 4035 | 4213 | 4463 | 4750 | 5000 | 5285 | 5643 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3944 | 4122 | 4300 | 4554 | 4839 | 5090 | 5374 | 5733 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F | 3832 | 4012 | 4189 | 4442 | 4726 | 4979 | 5264 | 5621 | 5979 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F | 3118 | 3274 | 3433 | 3652 | 3903 | 4122 | 4374 | 4688 | 5000 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 3707 | 3865 | 4020 | 4242 | 4491 | 4711 | 4963 | 5276 |
| | Maple/Palette | 3795 | 3952 | 4110 | 4329 | 4582 | 4799 | 5051 | 5366 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F | 3683 | 3841 | 3998 | 4217 | 4468 | 4688 | 4940 | 5254 | 5566 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 92 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 59 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC Modular Curve | IS Inside Curve -Single | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB Modular Curve Plus | ID Inside Curve -Double | 45D | F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | OS Outside Curve -Single | 60D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | C Center Unit |
| | | | OD Outside Curve -Double | 90D | M0 Mid Height Back | E End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F | 3664 | 3864 | 4060 | 4348 | 4671 | 4961 | 5284 | 5680 | 6113 |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 4270 | 4467 | 4665 | 4954 | 5276 | 5563 | 5890 | 6285 | 6716 |
| Maple/Palette | 4359 | 4558 | 4756 | 5043 | 5367 | 5656 | 5981 | 6373 | 6808 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F | 4236 | 4434 | 4632 | 4921 | 5244 | 5533 | 5857 | 6253 | 6684 |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F | 3469 | 3630 | 3790 | 4015 | 4273 | 4498 | 4757 | 5076 | 5403 |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4075 | 4233 | 4395 | 4618 | 4878 | 5105 | 5363 | 5681 | 6007 |
| Maple/Palette | 4163 | 4323 | 4485 | 4710 | 4968 | 5194 | 5450 | 5771 | 6098 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F | 4041 | 4201 | 4362 | 4587 | 4844 | 5070 | 5329 | 5649 | 5973 |







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade -Single-Seater, 45° Curve | 106 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve | 61 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F | 4163 | 4414 | 4659 | 5017 | 5425 | 5779 | 6183 | 6679 | 7207 |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 4939 | 5185 | 5434 | 5791 | 6195 | 6552 | 6956 | 7450 | 7981 |
| Maple/Palette | 5030 | 5278 | 5524 | 5885 | 6286 | 6642 | 7047 | 7543 | 8071 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F | 4738 | 4987 | 5235 | 5591 | 5994 | 6353 | 6756 | 7253 | 7780 |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F | 3966 | 4143 | 4321 | 4573 | 4860 | 5109 | 5395 | 5752 | 6111 |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4740 | 4919 | 5097 | 5347 | 5633 | 5885 | 6169 | 6526 | 6885 |
| Maple/Palette | 4831 | 5009 | 5188 | 5440 | 5723 | 5973 | 6261 | 6616 | 6976 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F | 4540 | 4718 | 4897 | 5149 | 5434 | 5684 | 5970 | 6326 | 6685 |


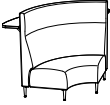


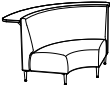

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seater, 60° Curve | 118 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 60° Curve | 82 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F | 4755 | 5013 | 5275 | 5639 | 6057 | 6421 | 6839 | 7360 | 7881 |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 5587 | 5847 | 6107 | 6472 | 6890 | 7254 | 7672 | 8190 | 8712 |
| Maple/Palette | 5680 | 5940 | 6201 | 6566 | 6982 | 7346 | 7764 | 8284 | 8806 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F | 5660 | 5920 | 6183 | 6545 | 6963 | 7329 | 7744 | 8266 | 8786 |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F | 4354 | 4559 | 4762 | 5047 | 5373 | 5660 | 5987 | 6394 | 6804 |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5185 | 5391 | 5594 | 5880 | 6206 | 6494 | 6819 | 7226 | 7634 |
| Maple/Palette | 5280 | 5484 | 5687 | 5972 | 6298 | 6585 | 6913 | 7319 | 7729 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F | 5261 | 5466 | 5670 | 5955 | 6281 | 6567 | 6893 | 7298 | 7708 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**







| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seater, 90° Curve | 158 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 90° Curve | 108 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F | 3098 | 3268 | 3438 | 3676 | 3948 | 4186 | 4458 | 4797 | 5136 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 3385 3469 | 3555 3638 | 3724 3809 | 3962 4046 | 4233 4318 | 4470 4557 | 4742 4827 | 5083 5167 | 5421 5507 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F | 3436 | 3606 | 3775 | 4014 | 4286 | 4523 | 4795 | 5135 | 5473 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F | 2986 | 3134 | 3281 | 3490 | 3728 | 3935 | 4172 | 4467 | 4769 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 3270 3355 | 3419 3504 | 3565 3649 | 3774 3860 | 4013 4095 | 4219 4305 | 4458 4542 | 4753 4838 | 5055 5138 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F | 3323 | 3470 | 3617 | 3828 | 4064 | 4272 | 4510 | 4803 | 5107 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |







\$ List

| | |
|--|----|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 92 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve | 59 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F | 3341 | 3510 | 3680 | 3918 | 4189 | 4427 | 4698 | 5037 | 5378 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3622 3792 3960 4198 4470 4709 4981 5319 5659 Maple/Palette 3707 3875 4045 4285 4557 4794 5065 5404 5744 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F | 3676 | 3846 | 4015 | 4254 | 4526 | 4764 | 5035 | 5373 | 5714 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F | 3221 | 3368 | 3515 | 3723 | 3960 | 4170 | 4408 | 4702 | 5004 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3503 3648 3796 4005 4243 4450 4688 4983 5283 Maple/Palette 3587 3734 3880 4088 4326 4536 4772 5067 5368 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F | 3558 | 3705 | 3850 | 4059 | 4296 | 4505 | 4742 | 5037 | 5339 |







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 106 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 61 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F | 3481 | 3649 | 3820 | 4059 | 4330 | 4567 | 4840 | 5179 | 5518 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3760 3929 4100 4337 4608 4844 5115 5455 5794 Maple/Palette 3844 4013 4184 4420 4693 4930 5203 5539 5880 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F | 3799 | 3970 | 4140 | 4377 | 4650 | 4887 | 5159 | 5495 | 5836 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F | 3367 | 3515 | 3663 | 3871 | 4108 | 4317 | 4554 | 4849 | 5150 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3643 3793 3941 4147 4385 4593 4830 5128 5425 Maple/Palette 3729 3877 4023 4232 4469 4680 4915 5211 5511 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F | 3685 | 3833 | 3981 | 4188 | 4425 | 4635 | 4870 | 5167 | 5468 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List**







| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 118 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 82 |

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F | 4196 | 4368 | 4537 | 4773 | 5046 | 5283 | 5556 | 5894 | 6234 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 4463 4546 | 4635 4717 | 4803 4887 | 5041 5125 | 5314 5395 | 5551 5633 | 5822 5904 | 6162 6244 | 6503 6584 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F | 4512 | 4684 | 4853 | 5090 | 5363 | 5599 | 5870 | 6210 | 6550 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F | 3761 | 3908 | 4056 | 4264 | 4500 | 4709 | 4945 | 5241 | 5544 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 4028 4110 | 4174 4257 | 4321 4403 | 4531 4613 | 4769 4851 | 4975 5058 | 5213 5296 | 5509 5590 | 5812 5892 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F | 4076 | 4222 | 4370 | 4581 | 4817 | 5024 | 5262 | 5557 | 5860 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

| |
|---------------------------------------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) |
| Seat Power (per unit) |
| Shelf Power |
| Table Power |

\$ List







| |
|-----|
| 61 |
| 611 |
| 571 |
| 561 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 158 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 108 |

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs**\$ List****PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F | 4708 | 4996 | 5284 | 5689 | 6154 | 6557 | 7018 | 7594 | 8173 |
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 5443 | 5731 | 6019 | 6424 | 6886 | 7291 | 7754 | 8329 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5535 | 5823 | 6113 | 6517 | 6980 | 7385 | 7844 | 8422 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F | 5608 | 5896 | 6185 | 6589 | 7051 | 7457 | 7917 | 8494 | 9072 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F | 4456 | 4698 | 4944 | 5288 | 5680 | 6021 | 6414 | 6903 | 7393 |
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5189 | 5434 | 5680 | 6021 | 6414 | 6756 | 7149 | 7636 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5282 | 5526 | 5772 | 6115 | 6507 | 6849 | 7241 | 7731 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F | 5353 | 5599 | 5845 | 6187 | 6580 | 6921 | 7315 | 7803 | 8292 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |


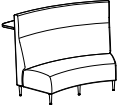




\$ List

| | |
|--|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 145 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 89 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F | 5105 | 5397 | 5691 | 6106 | 6580 | 6994 | 7466 | 8055 | 8654 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 5868 | 6161 | 6457 | 6871 | 7344 | 7759 | 8232 | 8820 | 9417 |
| Maple/Palette | 5962 | 6256 | 6550 | 6966 | 7438 | 7855 | 8325 | 8914 | 9513 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F | 6013 | 6306 | 6601 | 7017 | 7489 | 7903 | 8374 | 8964 | 9563 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F | 4860 | 5112 | 5367 | 5728 | 6138 | 6498 | 6910 | 7417 | 7943 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5623 | 5877 | 6132 | 6493 | 6903 | 7262 | 7673 | 8181 | 8708 |
| Maple/Palette | 5718 | 5971 | 6226 | 6585 | 6996 | 7358 | 7767 | 8275 | 8801 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F | 5767 | 6021 | 6274 | 6637 | 7047 | 7408 | 7817 | 8325 | 8853 |




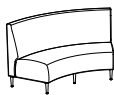


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 172 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 97 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F | 5629 | 5965 | 6301 | 6788 | 7338 | 7824 | 8373 | 9047 | 9774 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6444 6783 7120 7606 8156 8642 9193 9865 10592 Maple/Palette 6540 6876 7213 7700 8250 8736 9287 9960 10685 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F | 6542 | 6879 | 7217 | 7703 | 8254 | 8738 | 9290 | 9962 | 10690 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F | 5322 | 5604 | 5881 | 6281 | 6733 | 7131 | 7584 | 8141 | 8725 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 6140 6421 6700 7098 7550 7947 8400 8960 9543 Maple/Palette 6234 6515 6793 7191 7644 8043 8494 9054 9639 | | | | | | | | | |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F | 6238 | 6517 | 6796 | 7194 | 7647 | 8045 | 8496 | 9056 | 9641 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |

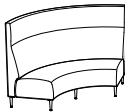
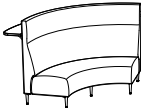

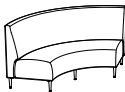
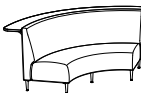
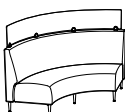
| | |
|---|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 175 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 118 |

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | 2 | COL | 4 | FABRIC GRADES | 6 | 7 | LEATHER | 9 | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F | 6607 | 6956 | 7308 | 7820 | 8394 | 8909 | 9485 | 10185 | 10964 |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 7499 7594 | 7847 7944 | 8200 8295 | 8712 8809 | 9289 9384 | 9801 9896 | 10377 10471 | 11077 11174 | 11856 11952 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F | 7564 | 7913 | 8265 | 8779 | 9351 | 9865 | 10441 | 11142 | 11919 |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F | 6135 | 6415 | 6694 | 7092 | 7544 | 7943 | 8394 | 8956 | 9538 |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette | 7028 7124 | 7309 7403 | 7587 7683 | 7986 8081 | 8438 8533 | 8836 8933 | 9289 9384 | 9847 9943 | 10432 10525 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F | 7092 | 7372 | 7651 | 8048 | 8500 | 8898 | 9351 | 9913 | 10494 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**


| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 210 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 121 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |


PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |


SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF | 4375 | 4647 | 4920 | 5299 | 5734 | 6114 | 6546 | 7091 | 7634 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 4910 | 5182 | 5454 | 5835 | 6269 | 6649 | 7083 | 7627 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4999 | 5271 | 5544 | 5923 | 6359 | 6737 | 7173 | 7714 |


ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F | 4945 | 5218 | 5490 | 5870 | 6305 | 6684 | 7119 | 7661 | 8205 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF | 4189 | 4417 | 4641 | 4959 | 5320 | 5637 | 5997 | 6448 | 6900 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4725 | 4952 | 5178 | 5493 | 5855 | 6172 | 6533 | 6984 |
| | Maple/Palette | 4814 | 5040 | 5266 | 5582 | 5945 | 6261 | 6622 | 7074 |

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.







| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F | 4760 | 4987 | 5212 | 5530 | 5891 | 6208 | 6568 | 7020 | 7471 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | | \$ List | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|---------|--|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 145 | | |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | | |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 89 | | |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| | | | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF | 4570 | 4842 | 5113 | 5493 | 5929 | 6309 | 6743 | 7287 | 7830 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 5107 | 5378 | 5650 | 6030 | 6465 | 6843 | 7279 | 7821 | 8366 |
| Maple/Palette | 5195 | 5467 | 5738 | 6117 | 6554 | 6935 | 7366 | 7911 | 8453 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F | 5140 | 5414 | 5685 | 6063 | 6499 | 6879 | 7315 | 7858 | 8400 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF | 4363 | 4588 | 4816 | 5132 | 5492 | 5809 | 6170 | 6623 | 7075 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 4898 | 5125 | 5349 | 5664 | 6029 | 6344 | 6707 | 7158 | 7609 |
| Maple/Palette | 4987 | 5212 | 5440 | 5756 | 6116 | 6433 | 6795 | 7247 | 7699 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F | 4935 | 5160 | 5387 | 5701 | 6062 | 6379 | 6742 | 7193 | 7646 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |







| | |
|--|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 172 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 97 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF | 4810 | 5082 | 5352 | 5733 | 6166 | 6546 | 6982 | 7524 | 8068 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5342 | 5614 | 5887 | 6266 | 6700 | 7081 | 7515 | 8058 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5431 | 5701 | 5972 | 6353 | 6786 | 7166 | 7602 | 8145 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F | 5379 | 5651 | 5922 | 6301 | 6736 | 7117 | 7551 | 8095 | 8636 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF | 4570 | 4796 | 5023 | 5340 | 5700 | 6017 | 6378 | 6832 | 7282 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ | Beech/Laminate | 5105 | 5329 | 5556 | 5871 | 6232 | 6548 | 6912 | 7363 |
| | Maple/Palette | 5191 | 5416 | 5642 | 5959 | 6319 | 6637 | 6997 | 7449 |
| ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F | 5139 | 5366 | 5591 | 5911 | 6269 | 6585 | 6947 | 7399 | 7849 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 184 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 118 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| | | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F | 5390 | 5661 | 5933 | 6313 | 6747 | 7128 | 7562 | 8106 | 8648 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate | 5917 | 6188 | 6461 | 6840 | 7275 | 7656 | 8089 | 8633 | 9174 |
| Maple/Palette | 6004 | 6274 | 6546 | 6925 | 7362 | 7742 | 8176 | 8721 | 9262 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F | 5950 | 6223 | 6495 | 6873 | 7309 | 7689 | 8123 | 8666 | 9208 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F | 5245 | 5556 | 5866 | 6346 | 6873 | 7355 | 7882 | 8505 | 9274 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate | 5772 | 6083 | 6394 | 6873 | 7400 | 7882 | 8410 | 9031 | 9801 |
| Maple/Palette | 5861 | 6169 | 6481 | 6962 | 7489 | 7969 | 8495 | 9118 | 9888 |
| ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F | 5807 | 6116 | 6428 | 6910 | 7436 | 7915 | 8443 | 9064 | 9837 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**


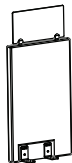


| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 |
| Shelf Power | 571 |
| Table Power | 561 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 210 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve | 121 |
| Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MC | IS | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve | Inside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCB | ID | 45D | F1 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Plus | Inside Curve -Double | | Full Height Back with Shelf Option | Start Unit |
| | | | OS | 60D | F2 | C |
| | | | Outside Curve -Single | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Center Unit |
| | | | OD | 90D | M0 | E |
| | | | Outside Curve -Double | | Mid Height Back | End Unit |
| | | | | | M1 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Shelf Option | |
| | | | | | M2 | |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


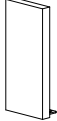
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|--------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF0S | Start | 903 | 987 | 1071 | 1242 | 1411 | 1581 | 1749 | 1920 | 2258 |
| | ZOP3-MPF0C | Center | 1164 | 1248 | 1332 | 1503 | 1670 | 1840 | 2009 | 2178 | 2517 |
| | ZOP3-MPF0E | End | 903 | 987 | 1071 | 1242 | 1411 | 1581 | 1749 | 1920 | 2258 |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPF2S | Start | 1184 | 1269 | 1353 | 1521 | 1692 | 1861 | 2031 | 2200 | 2539 |
| | ZOP3-MPF2C | Center | 1443 | 1530 | 1613 | 1782 | 1954 | 2122 | 2292 | 2461 | 2799 |
| | ZOP3-MPF2E | End | 1184 | 1269 | 1353 | 1521 | 1692 | 1861 | 2031 | 2200 | 2539 |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM0S | Start | 731 | 790 | 846 | 963 | 1078 | 1192 | 1307 | 1421 | 1650 |
| | ZOP3-MPM0C | Center | 1002 | 1058 | 1115 | 1229 | 1345 | 1460 | 1575 | 1689 | 1920 |
| | ZOP3-MPM0E | End | 731 | 790 | 846 | 963 | 1078 | 1192 | 1307 | 1421 | 1650 |
|  | Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPM2S | Start | 1013 | 1069 | 1127 | 1244 | 1358 | 1474 | 1588 | 1703 | 1933 |
| | ZOP3-MPM2C | Center | 1282 | 1339 | 1396 | 1512 | 1625 | 1740 | 1855 | 1968 | 2200 |
| | ZOP3-MPM2E | End | 1013 | 1069 | 1127 | 1244 | 1358 | 1474 | 1588 | 1703 | 1933 |

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 193](#) for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|--------------------|--|----------|
| ZOP | 3 | MP | F0 | S |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel | Full Height | Start |
| | | | F2 | C |
| | | | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center |
| | | | M0 | E |
| | | | Mid Height | End |
| | | | M2 | |
| | | | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

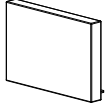
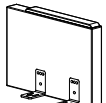
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0S Start | 556 | 599 | 642 | 729 | 816 | 904 | 990 | 1079 | 1252 |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0C Center | 817 | 862 | 907 | 992 | 1080 | 1166 | 1253 | 1340 | 1514 |
| | ZOP3-MSPF0E End | 556 | 599 | 642 | 729 | 816 | 904 | 990 | 1079 | 1252 |
|  | Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0S Start | 490 | 529 | 564 | 640 | 716 | 790 | 866 | 940 | 1089 |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0C Center | 759 | 796 | 834 | 910 | 984 | 1059 | 1135 | 1209 | 1360 |
| | ZOP3-MSPM0E End | 490 | 529 | 564 | 640 | 716 | 790 | 866 | 940 | 1089 |

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel | F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height | S Start C Center E End |

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHL* | 669 | 705 | 741 | 813 | 886 | 957 | 1030 | 1100 | 1245 |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHR | 669 | 705 | 741 | 813 | 886 | 957 | 1030 | 1100 | 1245 |
| | ZOP3-MAUPHC | 747 | 784 | 819 | 891 | 964 | 1036 | 1108 | 1180 | 1324 |
|  | Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MAUREL | 800 | 837 | 871 | 943 | 1016 | 1087 | 1160 | 1231 | 1377 |
| | ZOP3-MAURER* | 800 | 837 | 871 | 943 | 1016 | 1087 | 1160 | 1231 | 1377 |
| | ZOP3-MAUREC | 863 | 898 | 935 | 1008 | 1080 | 1150 | 1223 | 1294 | 1439 |

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 123 | 130 | 144 | 150 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MA Modular Arm | UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Width with Arms | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height w/Screen | Overall Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 127 | 31 |
| 45° Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 146 | 42 |
| 60° Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 164 | 55 |
| 90° Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 207 | 79 |
| Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 49 | 55 | 53.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 122 | 27 |
| 45° Curve | 61.5 | 67.5 | 54 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 140 | 37 |
| 60° Curve | 73.5 | 79.5 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 158 | 48 |
| 90° Curve | 94.5 | 100.5 | 56.5 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 200 | 68 |
| Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 55 |
| 45° Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 73 |
| 60° Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 50 | 62.5 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 92 |
| Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 71 | 77 | 55 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 199 | 48 |
| 45° Curve | 83.5 | 89.5 | 56 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 215 | 64 |
| 60° Curve | 95.5 | 101.5 | 58 | 37.5 | 50 | 18.5 | 20.25 | 237 | 81 |

COM YARDAGES







| | Yardage Entire Unit | Yardage 2 Entire Units | Yardage 3 Entire Units | Yardage 4 Entire Units | Yardage per Back | Yardage per 2 Backs | Yardage per 3 Backs | Yardage per 4 Backs |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 8.6 | 15.6 | 24.2 | 31.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| 45° Curve | 9.6 | 17.6 | 27.2 | 35.2 | 4.8 | 8 | 12.8 | 16 |
| 60° Curve | 11.53 | 20.8 | 31.2 | 41.6 | 6.33 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 |
| 90° Curve | 11.83 | 24.50 | 36.75 | 48.70 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 7.63 | 13.85 | 21.48 | 27.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| 45° Curve | 8.63 | 15.85 | 24.48 | 31.7 | 3.83 | 6.25 | 10.08 | 12.5 |
| 60° Curve | 10.2 | 18.4 | 27.6 | 36.8 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 16 |
| 90° Curve | 10.5 | 21 | 31.5 | 41.7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 12.96 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.16 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 45° Curve | 13.13 | 27.1 | 40.65 | 54.2 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 60° Curve | 13.23 | 27.3 | 40.95 | 54.6 | 6.33 | 13.5 | 20.25 | 27 |
| 90° Curve | | | | | | | | |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 11.63 | 23.60 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 4.83 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| 45° Curve | 11.8 | 23.6 | 35.4 | 47.2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| 60° Curve | 11.9 | 23.8 | 35.7 | 47.6 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats | Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat | Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats | Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 45° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 60° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.10 | 14.5 |
| Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 45° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 60° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° Curve | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.5 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.5 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |
| Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back | | | | | | | | |
| 30° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° Curve | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 3.4 | 7 | 10.5 | 14 |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating







ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F | 4957 | 5255 | 5553 | 5970 | 6445 | 6865 | 7342 | 7939 | 8534 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F | 5520 | 5820 | 6117 | 6536 | 7012 | 7429 | 7907 | 8505 | 9100 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F | 4696 | 4965 | 5233 | 5608 | 6035 | 6411 | 6839 | 7373 | 7910 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F | 5262 | 5530 | 5796 | 6172 | 6601 | 6975 | 7403 | 7940 | 8473 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F | 5588 | 5897 | 6209 | 6645 | 7141 | 7575 | 8074 | 8696 | 9316 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F | 6160 | 6470 | 6781 | 7217 | 7713 | 8148 | 8647 | 9267 | 9888 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | | | \$ List |
|---|-----|--|--|--|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve | | | 274 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | | | 329 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve | | | 148 |
| Table Power | 561 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | | | 159 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | | | |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------|--|---|
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| <div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div> | <div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div> | <div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div> | <div>30D</div> | <div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div> | <div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div> |
| | | <div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div> | <div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div> | <div>45D</div> | <div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div> |
| | | | | <div>60D</div> | <div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div> | <div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div> |
| | | | | <div>90D</div> | <div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div> | <div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div> |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF | 5292 | 5572 | 5850 | 6244 | 6693 | 7084 | 7533 | 8095 | 8655 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F | 5268 | 5536 | 5803 | 6180 | 6608 | 6982 | 7411 | 7945 | 8481 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF | 6345 | 6710 | 7077 | 7587 | 8172 | 8682 | 9266 | 9996 | 10725 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F | 6920 | 7285 | 7651 | 8161 | 8747 | 9257 | 9841 | 10570 | 11301 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF | 6004 | 6328 | 6651 | 7105 | 7621 | 8074 | 8591 | 9236 | 9885 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F | 7124 | 7537 | 7948 | 8529 | 9191 | 9771 | 10432 | 11258 | 12084 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**


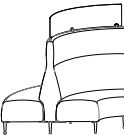


| | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 329 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 385 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve | 159 |
| Table Power | 561 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve | 202 |
| Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MCT | S | 30D | F0 | F |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Curve Twin | Small Radius-Single Width | | Full Height Back | Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB | D | 45D | F2 | S |
| | | Modular Curve Twin Plus | Small Radius-Double Width | | Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0 | C |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back | Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2 | E |
| | | | | | Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | End Unit |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED





| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F | 7917 | 8288 | 8659 | 9185 | 9781 | 10303 | 10901 | 11643 | 12398 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F | 8824 | 9195 | 9566 | 10090 | 10689 | 11209 | 11806 | 12548 | 13304 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F | 7442 | 7771 | 8101 | 8566 | 9096 | 9562 | 10090 | 10749 | 11420 |
|  Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F | 7093 | 7465 | 7839 | 8358 | 8951 | 9472 | 10067 | 10809 | 11553 |

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 492 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve | 229 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------|--|---|
| <div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div> | <div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div> | <div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div> | <div>30D</div> | <div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div> | <div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div> |
| | | <div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div> | <div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div> | <div>45D</div> | <div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div> |
| | | | | <div>60D</div> | <div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div> | <div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div> |
| | | | | <div>90D</div> | <div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div> | <div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div> |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F | 6548 | 6963 | 7375 | 7953 | 8616 | 9195 | 9856 | 10682 | 11511 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F | 7448 | 7863 | 8275 | 8854 | 9516 | 10094 | 10756 | 11584 | 12409 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F | 6187 | 6559 | 6933 | 7450 | 8045 | 8565 | 9161 | 9904 | 10647 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F | 7087 | 7460 | 7831 | 8351 | 8946 | 9465 | 10061 | 10804 | 11545 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**


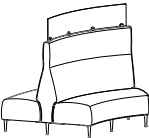
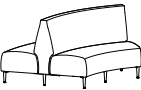

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 385 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve | 178 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MCT Modular Curve Twin | S Small Radius- Single Width | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus | D Small Radius- Double Width | 45D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0 Mid Height Back | C Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E End Unit |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F7385780882348828950810101107811163012481 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F82928720914397361041711011116901254013389 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F699773817764830089139447100611082611592 | | | | | | | | | |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F7909828986759208982110358109691173412502 | | | | | | | | | |

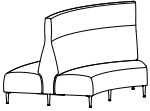
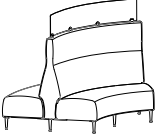
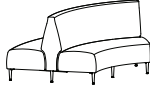

ORDERING NOTES:

The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

| Zola Privacy Option Upcharges | | \$ List | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 437 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve | 195 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MCT Modular Curve Twin | S Small Radius- Single Width | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus | D Small Radius- Double Width | 45D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0 Mid Height Back | C Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E End Unit |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F | 8056 | 8488 | 8918 | 9520 | 10211 | 10813 | 11504 | 12365 | 13226 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F | 8970 | 9403 | 9833 | 10437 | 11124 | 11729 | 12418 | 13280 | 14141 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F | 7614 | 8004 | 8392 | 8937 | 9561 | 10104 | 10728 | 11508 | 12283 |
|  Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F | 8529 | 8918 | 9307 | 9852 | 10472 | 11018 | 11643 | 12421 | 13199 |

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

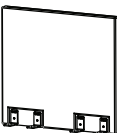
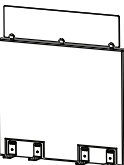
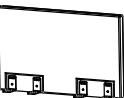
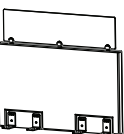
| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard) | 61 | Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 518 |
| Seat Power (per unit) | 611 | Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) | 77 |
| Shelf Power | 571 | Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve | 237 |
| Table Power | 561 | Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Curve Style | Seat Degree | Back Type | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | MCT Modular Curve Twin | S Small Radius- Single Width | 30D | F0 Full Height Back | F Freestanding Unit |
| | | MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus | D Small Radius- Double Width | 45D | F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option | S Start Unit |
| | | | | 60D | M0 Mid Height Back | C Center Unit |
| | | | | 90D | M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options | E End Unit |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating


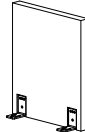
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|--|---------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPTF0U | Universal End | 1360 | 1485 | 1611 | 1862 | 2113 | 2365 | 2615 | 2867 | 3368 |
| | ZOP3-MPTF0C | Center | 2038 | 2164 | 2291 | 2541 | 2793 | 3041 | 3293 | 3543 | 4046 |
|  | Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPTF2U | Universal End | 1911 | 2037 | 2163 | 2413 | 2665 | 2916 | 3166 | 3419 | 3919 |
| | ZOP3-MPTF2C | Center | 2589 | 2716 | 2842 | 3092 | 3343 | 3593 | 3845 | 4093 | 4599 |
|  | Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPTM0U | Universal End | 1131 | 1215 | 1299 | 1470 | 1639 | 1808 | 1979 | 2147 | 2486 |
| | ZOP3-MPTM0C | Center | 1807 | 1894 | 1979 | 2147 | 2317 | 2486 | 2656 | 2824 | 3164 |
|  | Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MPTM2U | Universal End | 1683 | 1767 | 1852 | 2021 | 2192 | 2361 | 2531 | 2699 | 3037 |
| | ZOP3-MPTM2C | Center | 2360 | 2445 | 2531 | 2699 | 2868 | 3037 | 3207 | 3375 | 3717 |
| ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 203 for dimensions & C.O.M. | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Side Panel Twin | Full Height | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | F2 | C |
| | | | Full Height with Privacy Screen Option | Center /Interim |
| | | | M0 | |
| | | | Mid Height | |
| | | | M2 | |
| | | | Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


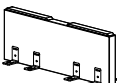
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|-----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTF0U | Universal | 964 | 1040 | 1117 | 1225 | 1348 | 1456 | 1580 | 1733 | 1887 |
| | ZOP3-MSPTF0C | Center | 1642 | 1719 | 1796 | 1904 | 2028 | 2134 | 2258 | 2412 | 2566 |
|  | Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MSPTM0U | Universal | 827 | 876 | 927 | 996 | 1078 | 1146 | 1227 | 1327 | 1426 |
| | ZOP3-MSPTM0C | Center | 1506 | 1556 | 1606 | 1675 | 1755 | 1824 | 1906 | 2006 | 2106 |

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 203](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Height | Position |
|------------|----------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MSPT | F0 | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Full Height | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | M0 | C |
| | | | Mid Height | Center /Interim |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|---|---|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MATUPHU | | 1067 | 1140 | 1202 | 1285 | 1382 | 1466 | 1563 | 1684 | 1804 |
| | ZOP3-MATUPHC | | 1759 | 1819 | 1880 | 1964 | 2061 | 2146 | 2242 | 2363 | 2484 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-MATUREU | | 1193 | 1266 | 1327 | 1411 | 1507 | 1591 | 1688 | 1809 | 1930 |
| | ZOP3-MATUREC | | 1885 | 1944 | 2006 | 2089 | 2186 | 2271 | 2367 | 2488 | 2609 |

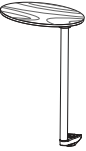
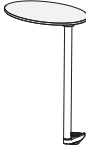

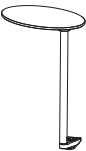
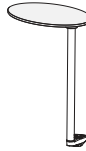
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

| Zola Option Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) | 263 | 275 | 303 | 313 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Type | Arm | Position |
|------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | MAT | UPH | U |
| Zola | Lounge | Modular Arm Twin | Upholstered | Universal (S or E) |
| | | | URE | C |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap | Center /Interim |
| | | | SSC | |
| | | | Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

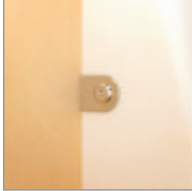
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | SPECIES | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|------------------|-------|--------|------|
|  | Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1 | Beech | 490 | 12 | 2 |
| | | Maple /Cherry | 513 | | |
|  | Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2 | n/a | 392 | 12 | 2 |
|  | Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3 | n/a | 746 | 13 | 2 |
|  | Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4 | n/a | 507 | 12 | 2 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering. | | | | | |
|  | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW | n/a | 611 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC | n/a | 620 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B | n/a | 654 | 14 | 2 |
| | Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C | n/a | 706 | 14 | 2 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



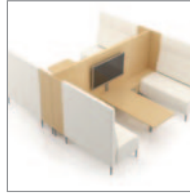
MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



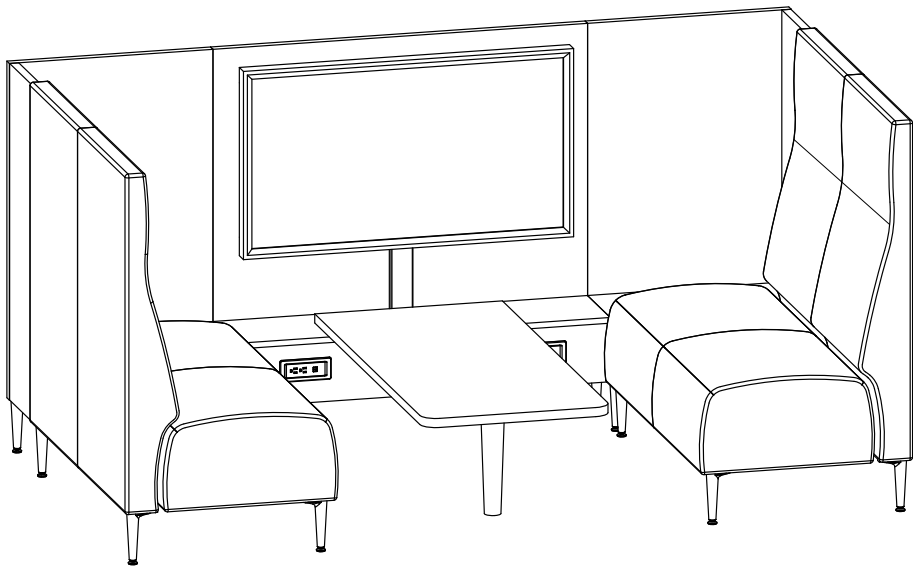
LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.

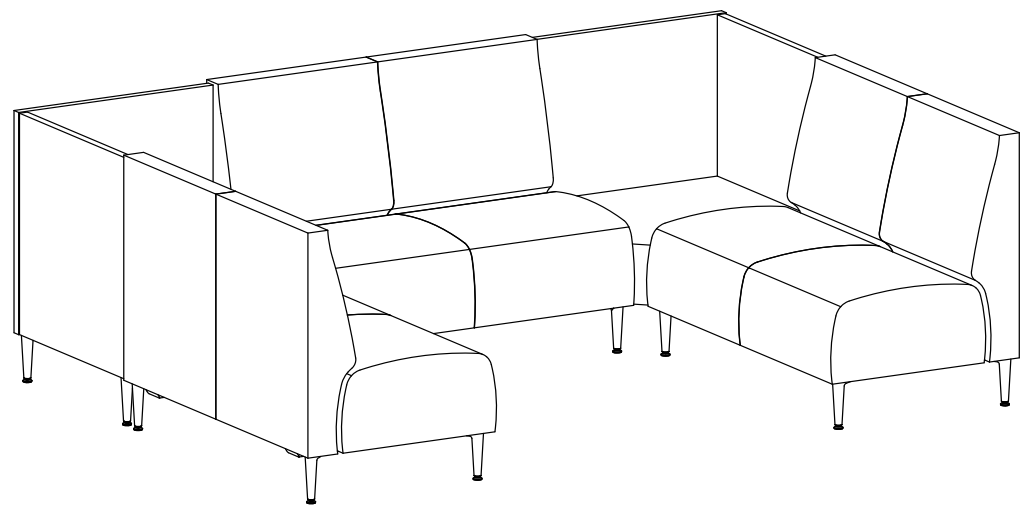


SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

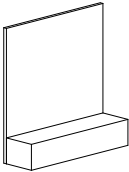
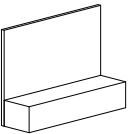
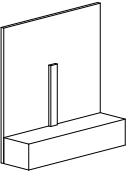
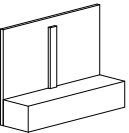


| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-M2F0F | 2 | 2885 |
| ZOP3-IWF048MP | 1 | 2290 |
| ZOP3-ICWF0L | 1 | 1617 |
| ZOP3-ICWF0R | 1 | 1617 |
| ZOP3-RO48532416 | 1 | 1016 |
| TOTAL | | \$12,310 |



| Model | Qty | Price (\$) |
|--------------|-----|------------|
| ZOP3-M2M0F | 3 | 2472 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0L | 1 | 1634 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0R | 1 | 1634 |
| TOTAL | | \$10,684 |

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

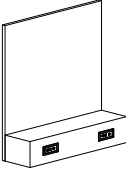
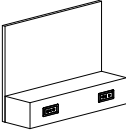
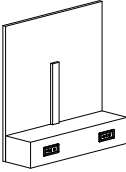
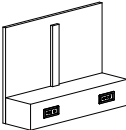
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----|----|--------|-----------|
|  | Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N | 1117 | 1891 | 1594 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 107 19 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N | 1202 | 2064 | 1690 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 121 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N | 1285 | 2148 | 1786 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 24 |
| | Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N | 1369 | 2232 | 1880 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N | 1043 | 1603 | 1513 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N | 1128 | 1775 | 1608 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 15.25 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N | 1211 | 1860 | 1704 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 17 |
| | Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N | 1295 | 1943 | 1797 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 18.75 |
|  | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M | 1256 | 2030 | 1734 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 107 19 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M | 1340 | 2203 | 1830 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 121 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M | 1423 | 2287 | 1923 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 24 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M | 1508 | 2370 | 2019 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M | 1183 | 1740 | 1652 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M | 1267 | 1915 | 1747 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 15.25 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M | 1350 | 1997 | 1842 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 17 |
| | Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M | 1435 | 2082 | 1937 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 18.75 |

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
|------|--------|-------------|-------------|------|------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | IW | F0 | 42 | N |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Wall | Full Height | 42" | None |
| | | | M0 | 48 | P |
| | | | Mid Height | 48" | PowerDoc |
| | | | | 54 | M |
| | | | | 54" | Media |
| | | | | 60 | MP |
| | | | | 60" | PowerDoc & Media |

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

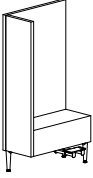
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT CUBE | |
|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----|----|-------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
|  | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P | 2066 | 2840 | 2544 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 150 19 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P | 2150 | 3013 | 2639 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 212 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P | 2234 | 3097 | 2734 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 24 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P | 2318 | 3181 | 2829 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P | 1992 | 2551 | 2462 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P | 2077 | 2724 | 2557 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 15.5 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P | 2160 | 2808 | 2653 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 17 |
| | Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P | 2244 | 2892 | 2746 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 18.75 |
|  | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP | 2206 | 2979 | 2683 | 42 | 12 | 50 | 150 19 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP | 2290 | 3153 | 2779 | 48 | 12 | 50 | 212 21.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP | 2373 | 3236 | 2872 | 54 | 12 | 50 | 135 24 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP | 2458 | 3320 | 2968 | 60 | 12 | 50 | 147 26.5 |
|  | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP | 2132 | 2689 | 2600 | 42 | 12 | 37 | 92 13.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP | 2216 | 2864 | 2696 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 102 15.5 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP | 2299 | 2946 | 2790 | 54 | 12 | 37 | 116 17 |
| | Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP | 2384 | 3031 | 2886 | 60 | 12 | 37 | 126 18.75 |

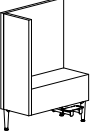
ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
|------|--------|-------------|-------------|------|------------------|
| ZOP | 3 | IW | F0 | 42 | N |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Wall | Full Height | 42" | None |
| | | | M0 | 48 | P |
| | | | Mid Height | 48" | PowerDoc |
| | | | | 54 | M |
| | | | | 54" | Media |
| | | | | 60 | MP |
| | | | | 60" | PowerDoc & Media |

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|----|--------|----------|
|  | Inline Corner Wall, Full Height | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-ICWF0L | 1617 | 2275 | 1948 | 26.5 | 12 | 50 | 85 14.75 |
| | ZOP3-ICWF0R | 1617 | 2275 | 1948 | 26.5 | 12 | 50 | 85 14.75 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-------|
|  | Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height | | | | 26.5 | 12 | 37 | 70 11 |
| | ZOP3-ICWM0L | 1560 | 2170 | 1882 | 26.5 | 12 | 37 | 70 11 |
| | ZOP3-ICWM0R | 1560 | 2170 | 1882 | | | | |

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

| Option | A-White | Grades | | |
|--------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | | A-Color | B | C |
| ZOP3-IWF042N | 407 | 425 | 530 | 631 |
| ZOP3-IWF048N | 456 | 477 | 593 | 710 |
| ZOP3-IWF054N | 505 | 529 | 660 | 790 |
| ZOP3-IWF060N | 529 | 579 | 725 | 870 |

ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

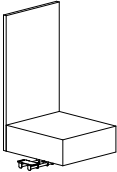
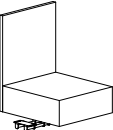
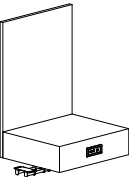
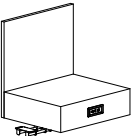
ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------|--------|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| ZOP | 3 | ICW | F0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Corner Wall | Full Height | Left |
| | | | M0 | R |
| | | | Mid Height | Right |

GSA - CONTRACT PENDING

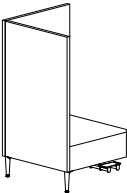
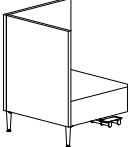
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT CUBE | |
|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----|------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
|  | Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N | 940 | 1507 | 1423 | 23 | 25.7 | 50 | 100 21 |
| | Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N | 1108 | 1854 | 1604 | 30 | 25.7 | 50 | 125 26.5 |
|  | Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N | 867 | 1219 | 1341 | 23 | 25.7 | 37 | 90 15 |
| | Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N | 1035 | 1565 | 1520 | 30 | 25.7 | 37 | 115 18.5 |
|  | Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P | 1890 | 2457 | 2373 | 23 | 25.7 | 50 | 100 21 |
| | Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P | 2058 | 2803 | 2553 | 30 | 25.7 | 50 | 125 26.5 |
|  | Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P | 1816 | 2166 | 2291 | 23 | 25.7 | 37 | 90 15 |
| | Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P | 1984 | 2514 | 2469 | 30 | 25.7 | 37 | 115 18.5 |

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Size | Power/Media |
| ZOP Zola | 3 Lounge | ITW Inline Table Wall | F0 Full Height | 23 23" | N None |
| | | | M0 Mid Height | 30 30" | P Power |

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

| | | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|--------|------|
|  | Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-ICTWF0L | 1692 | 2551 | 2075 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 140 | 31 |
| | ZOP3-ICTWF0R | 1692 | 2551 | 2075 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 140 | 31 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOP3-ICTWM0L | 1634 | 2444 | 2008 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 127 | 23 |
| | ZOP3-ICTWM0R | 1634 | 2444 | 2008 | 28 | 28 | 37 | 127 | 23 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

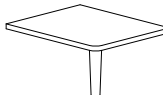
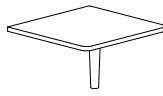
| Option | Grades | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| ZOP3-ITWF023N | 460 | 484 | 602 | 720 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030N | 577 | 605 | 759 | 912 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023N | 460 | 484 | 602 | 720 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030N | 577 | 605 | 759 | 912 |
| ZOP3-ITWF023P | 460 | 484 | 602 | 720 |
| ZOP3-ITWF030P | 577 | 605 | 759 | 912 |
| ZOP3-ITWM023P | 460 | 484 | 602 | 720 |
| ZOP3-ITWM030P | 577 | 605 | 759 | 912 |
| ZOP3-ICTWF0 | 579 | 607 | 763 | 916 |
| ZOP3-ICTWM0 | 579 | 607 | 763 | 916 |

ORDERING NOTES:

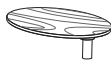
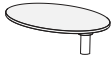







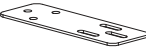
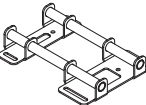

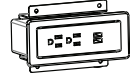

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

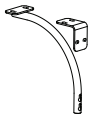


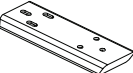
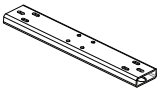
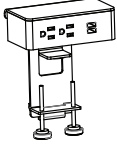

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Height | Position |
|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|
| ZOP | 3 | ICTW | F0 | L |
| Zola | Lounge | Inline Corner Table Wall | Full Height | Left |
| | | | M0 | R |
| | | | Mid Height | Right |

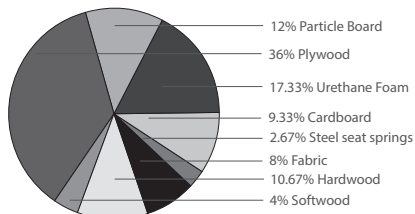
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | THERMOFUSED LAMINATE | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE | CHERRY MAPLE BEECH | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|--------|------|
|  | Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-RO48-302416 | 861 | 1219 | 1323 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 25 | 3.75 |
| | ZOL4-RO48-372416 | 909 | 1315 | 1386 | 37 | 24 | 16 | 30 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4-RO48-532416 | 1016 | 1539 | 1527 | 53 | 24 | 16 | 40.5 | 5.75 |
| | ZOL4-RO48-762416 | 1173 | 1860 | 1732 | 76 | 24 | 16 | 56 | 7.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4-RO54-303016 | 912 | 1193 | 1390 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 35 | 4.25 |
| | ZOL4-RO54-373016 | 970 | 1314 | 1467 | 37 | 30 | 16 | 41 | 5.25 |
| | ZOL4-RO54-533016 | 1108 | 1592 | 1646 | 53 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 6.75 |
| | ZOL4-RO54-763016 | 1305 | 1993 | 1900 | 76 | 30 | 16 | 74 | 8.75 |

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|--------------------------|--------|--------------|
|  <div>Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech Maple /Cherry</div> | 363 386 | 5 5 | 0.32 0.32 |
|  <div>Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a</div> | 265 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  <div>Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a</div> | 620 | 6 | 0.32 |
|  <div>Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a</div> | 379 | 5 | 0.32 |
|  <div>Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White Grade - A-Color Grade - B Grade - C</div> | 514 521 550 595 | | |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. | | | |
|  <div>Leg ZOL3 RLS</div> | 56 | 1 | 0.125 |
|  <div>Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC</div> | 38 | 0.4 | 0.125 |
|  <div>Dual leg ZOL3 RDL</div> | 96 | 1 | 0.125 |
|  <div>Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG</div> | 23 | 0.2 | 0.01 |
|  <div>Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2</div> | 91 | 1 | 0.125 |
| NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets | | | |
|  <div>Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1</div> | 109 | 3 | 0.125 |
|  <div>ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount</div> | 543 | 3 | 0.375 |
| Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord. | | | |
|  <div>ZOL3-POWERDOC2</div> | 617 | 3 | 0.375 |
| Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord. | | | |
|  <div>Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10</div> | 115 | 1 | 0.375 |
| ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site. | | | |

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | PRICE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|-------|--------|-------|
|  Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB | 64 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC | 56 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH | 71 | 2 | 0.32 |
|  Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS | 161 | 3 | 0.32 |
|  Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT | 179 | 4 | 0.32 |
|  ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. | 630 | 3 | 0.375 |
|  Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM | 179 | 1 | 0.375 |

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%**

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Only |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| One-Seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 55 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 59 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat wide - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 64 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 68 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat wide - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat wide - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| Two-seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 88 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 95 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| Two-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| Three-seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 120 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 130 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| Three-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 132 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| Three-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 150 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 155 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

ORDERING NOTES:**CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 366 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 145 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 379 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 218 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 402 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 288 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 415 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 432 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 645 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 145 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 675 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 218 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 732 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 288 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 772 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 432 | Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 145 |
| | | Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) | 184 |

See **Page 332** for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



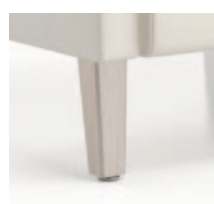
ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



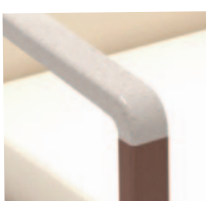
WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133






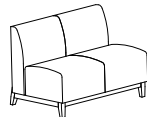
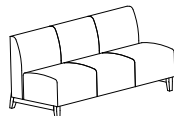
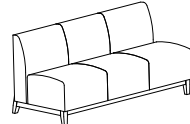
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See **page 250** for upcharges.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE


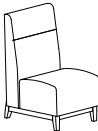

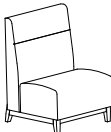
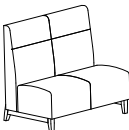
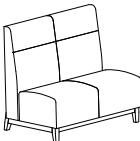
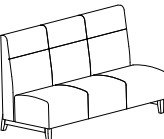
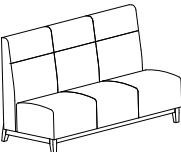
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES | | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|---|----------|------|----------|------|---------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S | Beech | 1733 | 1800 | 1869 | 2005 | 2140 | 2275 | 2412 | 2546 | 2819 |
| | One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S | Beech | 1797 | 1866 | 1934 | 2069 | 2205 | 2342 | 2478 | 2613 | 2885 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F | Beech | 1888 | 1958 | 2023 | 2160 | 2296 | 2432 | 2567 | 2703 | 2974 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F | Beech | 1954 | 2020 | 2089 | 2223 | 2361 | 2496 | 2633 | 2768 | 3039 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S | Beech | 1959 | 2052 | 2143 | 2328 | 2513 | 2697 | 2883 | 3067 | 3436 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S | Beech | 2030 | 2121 | 2214 | 2398 | 2584 | 2768 | 2952 | 3137 | 3507 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F | Beech | 2159 | 2250 | 2343 | 2529 | 2713 | 2896 | 3082 | 3267 | 3636 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F | Beech | 2229 | 2320 | 2413 | 2597 | 2782 | 2967 | 3151 | 3337 | 3706 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S | Beech | 2457 | 2557 | 2659 | 2863 | 3066 | 3269 | 3474 | 3679 | 4085 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S | Beech | 2555 | 2657 | 2759 | 2963 | 3165 | 3369 | 3574 | 3775 | 4185 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F | Beech | 2737 | 2839 | 2940 | 3142 | 3347 | 3551 | 3754 | 3959 | 4366 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F | Beech | 2836 | 2937 | 3038 | 3243 | 3447 | 3649 | 3853 | 4058 | 4466 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S | Beech | 3253 | 3417 | 3580 | 3907 | 4232 | 4558 | 4884 | 5210 | 5862 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S | Beech | 3420 | 3583 | 3746 | 4074 | 4398 | 4723 | 5050 | 5376 | 6029 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F | Beech | 3623 | 3788 | 3949 | 4274 | 4603 | 4927 | 5254 | 5579 | 6231 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F | Beech | 3791 | 3955 | 4116 | 4442 | 4768 | 5093 | 5420 | 5745 | 6397 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-A Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | S Standard Base |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | F Full Wood Base |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | |

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE


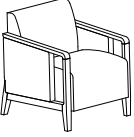
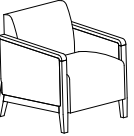

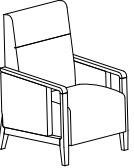
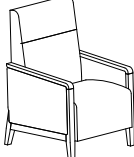
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | COL | | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--|---|-------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1S | Beech | 1947 | 2031 | 2113 | 2278 | 2445 | 2611 | 2778 | 2943 | 3274 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1S | Beech | 2012 | 2093 | 2178 | 2344 | 2510 | 2675 | 2842 | 3009 | 3341 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1F | Beech | 2104 | 2186 | 2270 | 2434 | 2599 | 2767 | 2932 | 3098 | 3432 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1F | Beech | 2169 | 2250 | 2333 | 2499 | 2665 | 2830 | 2997 | 3163 | 3495 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1+S | Beech | 2188 | 2296 | 2403 | 2617 | 2831 | 3048 | 3264 | 3478 | 3908 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1+S | Beech | 2258 | 2365 | 2472 | 2688 | 2903 | 3116 | 3332 | 3547 | 3978 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1+F | Beech | 2387 | 2494 | 2604 | 2818 | 3033 | 3247 | 3462 | 3676 | 4107 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1+F | Beech | 2459 | 2566 | 2672 | 2887 | 3104 | 3318 | 3533 | 3747 | 4177 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH2S | Beech | 2614 | 2733 | 2849 | 3083 | 3318 | 3551 | 3785 | 4017 | 4486 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB2S | Beech | 2714 | 2830 | 2948 | 3182 | 3417 | 3649 | 3885 | 4117 | 4585 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH2F | Beech | 2895 | 3013 | 3131 | 3365 | 3597 | 3831 | 4064 | 4298 | 4768 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB2F | Beech | 2995 | 3112 | 3228 | 3462 | 3697 | 3932 | 4164 | 4398 | 4866 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH3S | Beech | 3475 | 3668 | 3862 | 4248 | 4635 | 5021 | 5407 | 5793 | 6566 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB3S | Beech | 3641 | 3836 | 4029 | 4415 | 4800 | 5188 | 5574 | 5959 | 6733 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH3F | Beech | 3846 | 4038 | 4232 | 4616 | 5005 | 5391 | 5776 | 6162 | 6937 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB3F | Beech | 4012 | 4206 | 4398 | 4784 | 5170 | 5557 | 5944 | 6330 | 7102 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>3-A</div> Armless Lounge Seating | <div>L</div> Lounge | <div>1</div> One-Seat | <div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus | <div>S</div> Standard Base |
| | | <div>H</div> High Back Lounge | <div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide | <div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus | <div>F</div> Full Wood Base |
| | | | <div>2</div> Two-Seat | <div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus | |

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 6 | | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|--|----------|------|----------|------|----------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech | 1831 | 1897 | 1965 | 2104 | 2237 | 2373 | 2510 | 2644 | 2916 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech | 1895 | 1963 | 2032 | 2166 | 2302 | 2439 | 2573 | 2711 | 2983 |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech | 2336 | 2436 | 2537 | 2738 | 2938 | 3139 | 3341 | 3540 | 3944 |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech | 2400 | 2503 | 2602 | 2803 | 3006 | 3206 | 3407 | 3607 | 4008 |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech | 2355 | 2457 | 2556 | 2757 | 2958 | 3159 | 3361 | 3561 | 3962 |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech | 2420 | 2518 | 2620 | 2822 | 3022 | 3223 | 3424 | 3625 | 4029 |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech | 2044 | 2128 | 2211 | 2377 | 2542 | 2709 | 2873 | 3039 | 3371 |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech | 2109 | 2192 | 2275 | 2441 | 2609 | 2773 | 2938 | 3106 | 3437 |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech | 2551 | 2665 | 2781 | 3012 | 3243 | 3474 | 3706 | 3937 | 4399 |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech | 2614 | 2731 | 2846 | 3079 | 3308 | 3539 | 3771 | 4003 | 4463 |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech | 2568 | 2684 | 2800 | 3033 | 3264 | 3494 | 3724 | 3957 | 4418 |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech | 2634 | 2749 | 2866 | 3095 | 3327 | 3559 | 3790 | 4020 | 4484 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|--|--|---------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|---|
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC | Beech | 2010 | 2104 | 2194 | 2379 | 2564 | 2747 | 2934 | 3118 | 3488 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC | Beech | 2081 | 2172 | 2265 | 2448 | 2634 | 2819 | 3006 | 3187 | 3559 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC | Beech | 2515 | 2640 | 2766 | 3015 | 3266 | 3515 | 3766 | 4015 | 4515 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC | Beech | 2586 | 2712 | 2837 | 3085 | 3335 | 3586 | 3836 | 4085 | 4585 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC | Beech | 2534 | 2660 | 2785 | 3035 | 3284 | 3535 | 3785 | 4034 | 4533 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC | Beech | 2606 | 2730 | 2854 | 3106 | 3354 | 3605 | 3855 | 4105 | 4605 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC | Beech | 2240 | 2346 | 2455 | 2670 | 2884 | 3098 | 3314 | 3530 | 3959 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC | Beech | 2308 | 2418 | 2524 | 2740 | 2955 | 3169 | 3384 | 3600 | 4029 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC | Beech | 2745 | 2885 | 3026 | 3305 | 3586 | 3866 | 4145 | 4425 | 4985 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC | Beech | 2816 | 2956 | 3094 | 3375 | 3657 | 3935 | 4216 | 4496 | 5056 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC | Beech | 2765 | 2904 | 3042 | 3324 | 3605 | 3885 | 4164 | 4444 | 5006 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC | Beech | 2836 | 2973 | 3114 | 3394 | 3675 | 3956 | 4234 | 4513 | 5075 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250** See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating | <div>L</div> Lounge | <div>1</div> One-Seat | <div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus | <div>O</div> Open Arm | <div>NC</div> No Cap |
| | | <div>H</div> High Back Lounge | <div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide | <div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap |
| | | | <div>2</div> Two-Seat | <div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus | <div>C</div> Closed Arm | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus | | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 56 | | 7 | LEATHER 89 | |
|---|--|---------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------|------|
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL2ONC | Beech | 2533 | 2634 | 2737 | 2940 | 3142 | 3347 | 3551 | 3754 | 4162 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB2ONC | Beech | 2610 | 2711 | 2814 | 3015 | 3220 | 3423 | 3628 | 3831 | 4238 |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL2SNC | Beech | 3038 | 3172 | 3307 | 3578 | 3845 | 4113 | 4383 | 4653 | 5189 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB2SNC | Beech | 3114 | 3248 | 3384 | 3652 | 3920 | 4189 | 4459 | 4729 | 5265 |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL2CNC | Beech | 3057 | 3193 | 3325 | 3594 | 3865 | 4133 | 4400 | 4670 | 5209 |
|  | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB2CNC | Beech | 3134 | 3268 | 3403 | 3671 | 3941 | 4210 | 4479 | 4746 | 5284 |
| | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH2ONC | Beech | 2693 | 2808 | 2927 | 3161 | 3394 | 3629 | 3862 | 4093 | 4564 |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB2ONC | Beech | 2768 | 2885 | 3003 | 3237 | 3470 | 3705 | 3937 | 4171 | 4639 |
| | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH2SNC | Beech | 3198 | 3347 | 3496 | 3795 | 4093 | 4395 | 4694 | 4992 | 5590 |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB2SNC | Beech | 3274 | 3423 | 3574 | 3872 | 4171 | 4470 | 4770 | 5067 | 5665 |
| | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH2CNC | Beech | 3218 | 3367 | 3516 | 3816 | 4113 | 4414 | 4712 | 5011 | 5610 |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB2CNC | Beech | 3293 | 3442 | 3592 | 3892 | 4189 | 4488 | 4789 | 5087 | 5686 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 250](#). See [Page 332](#) for color selection.

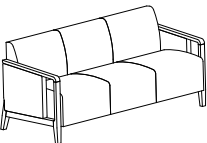
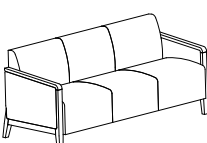
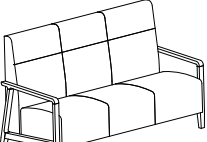
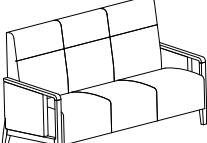
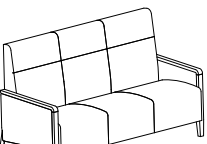
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating | <div>L</div> Lounge | <div>1</div> One-Seat | <div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus | <div>O</div> Open Arm | <div>NC</div> No Cap |
| | | <div>H</div> High Back Lounge | <div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide | <div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap |
| | | | <div>2</div> Two-Seat | <div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus | <div>C</div> Closed Arm | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus | | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

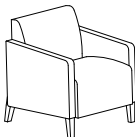
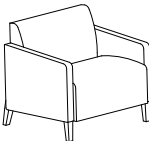
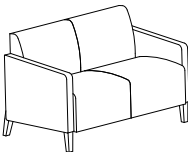
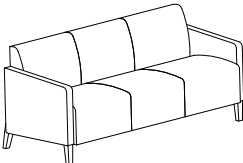
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | |
|--|--|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL3ONC | Beech | 3255 | 3418 | 3581 | 3908 | 4233 | 4559 | 4884 | 5211 |
|  | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB3ONC | Beech | 3388 | 3551 | 3714 | 4040 | 4366 | 4690 | 5019 | 5344 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL3SNC | Beech | 3761 | 3957 | 4153 | 4542 | 4935 | 5324 | 5717 | 6107 |
|  | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB3SNC | Beech | 3894 | 4088 | 4285 | 4675 | 5066 | 5458 | 5848 | 6241 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WL3CNC | Beech | 3780 | 3975 | 4171 | 4562 | 4954 | 5345 | 5735 | 6126 |
|  | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WLB3CNC | Beech | 3913 | 4108 | 4303 | 4695 | 5086 | 5478 | 5869 | 6260 |
| | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH3ONC | Beech | 3478 | 3669 | 3864 | 4248 | 4636 | 5022 | 5408 | 5793 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB3ONC | Beech | 3609 | 3803 | 3995 | 4383 | 4769 | 5155 | 5539 | 5928 |
| | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH3SNC | Beech | 3983 | 4208 | 4434 | 4886 | 5338 | 5789 | 6241 | 6691 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB3SNC | Beech | 4114 | 4341 | 4566 | 5019 | 5469 | 5920 | 6372 | 6823 |
| | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WH3CNC | Beech | 4003 | 4228 | 4455 | 4904 | 5355 | 5807 | 6259 | 6710 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-WHB3CNC | Beech | 4134 | 4361 | 4586 | 5037 | 5490 | 5940 | 6391 | 6842 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating | <div>L</div> Lounge | <div>1</div> One-Seat | <div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus | <div>O</div> Open Arm | <div>NC</div> No Cap |
| | | <div>H</div> High Back Lounge | <div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide | <div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap |
| | | | <div>2</div> Two-Seat | <div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus | <div>C</div> Closed Arm | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus | | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge
FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL1NCW | 2486 | 2633 | 2779 | 3071 | 3366 | 3660 | 3952 | 4246 |
| | One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB1NCW | 2551 | 2697 | 2844 | 3137 | 3432 | 3723 | 4017 | 4312 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL1+NCW | 2665 | 2837 | 3009 | 3349 | 3692 | 4035 | 4375 | 4718 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB1+NCW | 2736 | 2908 | 3079 | 3420 | 3762 | 4105 | 4446 | 4789 |
|  | Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL2NCW | 3187 | 3368 | 3550 | 3910 | 4271 | 4633 | 4994 | 5355 |
| | Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB2NCW | 3265 | 3445 | 3625 | 3986 | 4347 | 4709 | 5070 | 5432 |
|  | Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL3NCW | 3910 | 4153 | 4395 | 4878 | 5362 | 5844 | 6328 | 6812 |
| | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB3NCW | 4043 | 4286 | 4528 | 5010 | 5493 | 5978 | 6461 | 6943 |

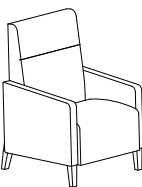
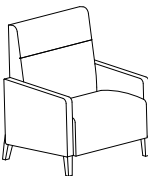
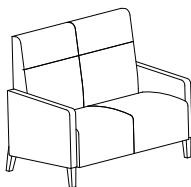
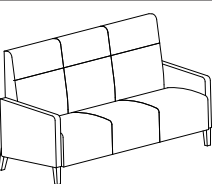
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Leg Type |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | UC Urethane Cap | S Silver Metallic Leg |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel Leg |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

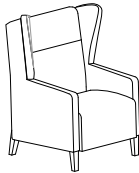
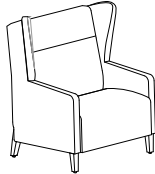
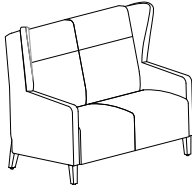
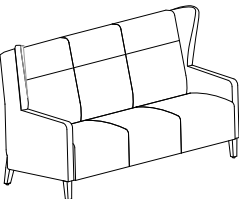
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|--|--|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH1NCW | 2699 | 2861 | 3022 | 3347 | 3669 | 3994 | 4317 | 4641 |
|  | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB1NCW | 2765 | 2927 | 3088 | 3411 | 3735 | 4059 | 4383 | 4707 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH1+NCW | 2895 | 3081 | 3267 | 3639 | 4013 | 4384 | 4757 | 5131 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB1+NCW | 2965 | 3151 | 3339 | 3709 | 4083 | 4456 | 4825 | 5198 |
| | Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH2NCW | 3348 | 3543 | 3740 | 4131 | 4522 | 4914 | 5304 | 5696 |
| | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB2NCW | 3424 | 3619 | 3816 | 4207 | 4599 | 4989 | 5380 | 5771 |
| | Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH3NCW | 4132 | 4403 | 4675 | 5220 | 5764 | 6308 | 6850 | 7395 |
| | Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB3NCW | 4265 | 4537 | 4810 | 5352 | 5896 | 6440 | 6984 | 7529 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250** To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Leg Type |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | UC Urethane Cap | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

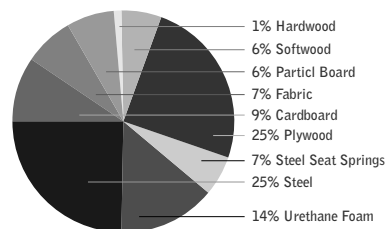
FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW1NCW | 3079 | 3240 | 3399 | 3723 | 4047 | 4371 | 4695 | 5019 |
| | One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB1NCW | 3141 | 3304 | 3465 | 3790 | 4112 | 4437 | 4759 | 5084 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW1+NCW | 3271 | 3459 | 3645 | 4017 | 4390 | 4762 | 5135 | 5507 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB1+NCW | 3343 | 3530 | 3714 | 4087 | 4460 | 4831 | 5205 | 5578 |
|  | Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW2NCW | 3724 | 3920 | 4116 | 4508 | 4899 | 5292 | 5682 | 6074 |
| | Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB2NCW | 3801 | 3997 | 4192 | 4584 | 4975 | 5367 | 5759 | 6149 |
|  | Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW3NCW | 4510 | 4782 | 5054 | 5597 | 6141 | 6685 | 7230 | 7772 |
| | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB3NCW | 4642 | 4915 | 5185 | 5730 | 6273 | 6818 | 7362 | 7905 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Cap | Leg Type |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | W Wingback | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | |

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

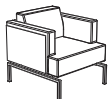

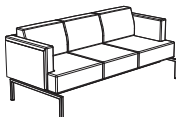
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|------------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ONE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SUT3-1-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1986 | 2165 | 2375 | 2695 | 2894 | 3113 | 3377 | 4032 | 4839 |
| | SUT3-1-0-2 | | 2174 | 2384 | 2616 | 2998 | 3219 | 3459 | 3754 | 4482 | 5319 |
| | SUT3-1-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2112 | 2316 | 2539 | 2912 | 3123 | 3360 | 3645 | 4350 | 5162 |
| | SUT3-1-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2514 | 2717 | 2913 | 3113 | 3314 | 3516 | 3711 | 3952 | 4762 |
|  | TWO-SEAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SUT3-2-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2656 | 2816 | 2984 | 3189 | 3428 | 3664 | 4366 | 4956 | 5989 |
| | SUT3-2-0-2 | | 2954 | 3133 | 3319 | 3550 | 3811 | 4079 | 4580 | 5511 | 6574 |
| | SUT3-2-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2868 | 3040 | 3221 | 3446 | 3700 | 3958 | 4442 | 5350 | 6384 |
| | SUT3-2-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3266 | 3471 | 3681 | 3935 | 4190 | 4443 | 4698 | 5028 | 6056 |
|  | THREE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SUT3-3-0-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3603 | 3807 | 4032 | 4247 | 4462 | 4688 | 4927 | 5969 | 7411 |
| | SUT3-3-0-2 | | 4009 | 4236 | 4482 | 4723 | 4967 | 5212 | 5478 | 6639 | 8124 |
| | SUT3-3-1-1 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3892 | 4113 | 4350 | 4586 | 4821 | 5062 | 5319 | 6447 | 7888 |
| | SUT3-3-1-2 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4270 | 4597 | 4936 | 5346 | 5761 | 6174 | 6589 | 7063 | 8508 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| SUT3101 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 3.8 |
| SUT3102 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 3.8 |
| SUT3111 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 2.8 |
| SUT3112 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 20.25 | 20.25 | 85 | 16.75 | 2.8 |
| SUT3201 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 5.6 |
| SUT3202 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 5.6 |
| SUT3211 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 4.0 |
| SUT3212 | 47.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 40.25 | 20.25 | 125 | 28.5 | 4.0 |
| SUT3301 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 7.6 |
| SUT3302 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 7.6 |
| SUT3311 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 5.5 |
| SUT3312 | 67.5 | 29.5 | 30.5 | 16.75 | 26 | 60.25 | 20.25 | 155 | 41 | 5.5 |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | Seat Count | Arm/Back Style | Base Style |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Line | Series | | | |
| <div>SUT</div> | <div>3</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>0</div> | <div>1</div> |
| Sutton | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Fully Upholstered Surround | Wood Base & Legs |
| | | <div>2</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>2</div> |
| | | Two-Seat | Wood Surround | Metal Base & Legs |
| | | <div>3</div> | | |
| | | Three-Seat | | |

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

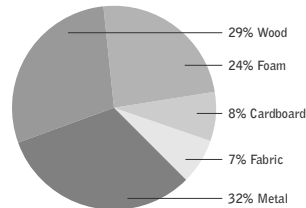
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS


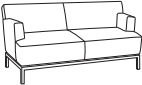
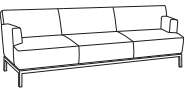
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ONE-SEAT CAR311 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3133 | 3234 | 3331 | 3530 | 3723 | 3922 | 4121 | 4483 | 5100 |
| | CAR312 | Silver Metallic | 3133 | 3234 | 3331 | 3530 | 3723 | 3922 | 4121 | 4483 | 5100 |
|  | TWO-SEAT CAR321 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4230 | 4378 | 4524 | 4772 | 5022 | 5268 | 5512 | 6050 | 7046 |
| | CAR322 | Silver Metallic | 4230 | 4378 | 4524 | 4772 | 5022 | 5268 | 5512 | 6050 | 7046 |
|  | THREE-SEAT CAR331 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 5704 | 5887 | 6063 | 6395 | 6728 | 7053 | 7386 | 8044 | 9278 |
| | CAR332 | Silver Metallic | 5704 | 5887 | 6063 | 6395 | 6728 | 7053 | 7386 | 8044 | 9278 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| CAR311 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| CAR312 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 60 | 24 | 4.5 |
| CAR321 | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| CAR322 | 59.5 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 47 | 22 | 94 | 43 | 7.25 |
| CAR331 | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |
| CAR332 | 84 | 30 | 32 | 17.5 | 26 | 70.5 | 22 | 135 | 62 | 9.0 |

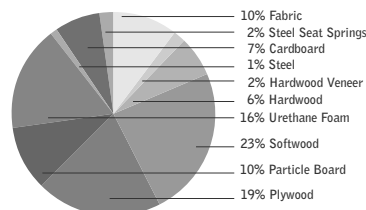
ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | STANDARD FINISHES |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Line | Series | Seat Count | Base Style | |
| <div>CAR</div> | <div>3</div> | <div>1</div> | <div>1</div> | For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331. |
| Carlyle | Soft Seating | One-Seat | Wood Base & Legs | |
| | | <div>2</div> | <div>2</div> | |
| | | Two-Seat | Metal Base & Legs | CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. |
| | | <div>3</div> | | |
| | | Three-Seat | | MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard. |

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:

**PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

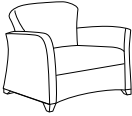
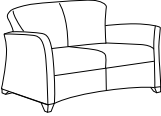
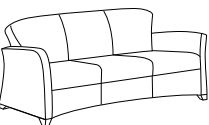
All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES 5 | 6 | 7 | LEATHER 8 | 9 |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------|
|  | ONE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4100-1 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1986 | 2165 | 2375 | 2695 | 2894 | 3113 | 3377 | 4032 4839 |
|  | TWO-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4100-2 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2656 | 2816 | 2984 | 3189 | 3428 | 3664 | 4366 | 4956 5989 |
|  | THREE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4100-3 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3603 | 3807 | 4032 | 4247 | 4462 | 4688 | 4927 | 5969 7411 |

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| 4100-1 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.75 | 97 | 22 | 5.9 |
| 4100-2 | 54 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 45 | 20.75 | 120 | 41 | 7.5 |
| 4100-3 | 76 | 31.5 | 34 | 18 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.75 | 145 | 55 | 10.5 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

BRIO

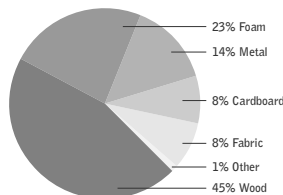
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

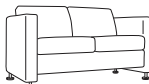
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

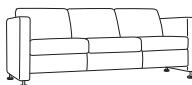
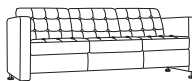


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|---|----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | ONE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | SLO3-10 | 2514 | 2717 | 2913 | 3113 | 3314 | 3516 | 3711 | 3952 | 4762 |
| | SLO3-11 | 2743 | 2945 | 3142 | 3391 | 3682 | 3795 | 3988 | 4232 | 5043 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | TWO-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | SLO3-20 | 3266 | 3471 | 3681 | 3935 | 4190 | 4443 | 4698 | 5028 | 6056 |
| | SLO3-21 | 3679 | 3883 | 4091 | 4391 | 4654 | 4897 | 5161 | 5481 | 6511 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | THREE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | SLO3-30 | 4270 | 4597 | 4936 | 5346 | 5761 | 6174 | 6589 | 7063 | 8508 |
|  | SLO3-31 | 4681 | 5010 | 5347 | 5807 | 6221 | 6630 | 7051 | 7522 | 8965 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| SLO3-10 | 32.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.25 | 95 | 19 | 5.9 |
| SLO3-11 | 32.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 22.5 | 20.25 | 95 | 19 | 5.9 |
| SLO3-20 | 54.75 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 45 | 20.25 | 143 | 31 | 7.5 |
| SLO3-21 | 54.75 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 45 | 20.25 | 143 | 31 | 7.5 |
| SLO3-30 | 77.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.25 | 190 | 43 | 10.5 |
| SLO3-31 | 77.25 | 30.5 | 30.75 | 17.5 | 26 | 67.5 | 20.25 | 190 | 43 | 10.5 |

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | | | SLOANE LEG FINISH |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| Line | Series | Seat Count | Upholstery Style | Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard. |
| <div>SLO</div> Sloane | <div>3</div> Soft Seating | <div>1</div> One-Seat <div>2</div> Two-Seat <div>3</div> Three-Seat | <div>0</div> Standard Upholstery <div>1</div> Top Stitching & Buttons | |

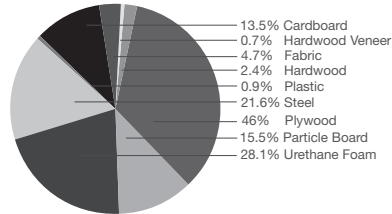
BENCHES

270 Tate
276 Zola
286 Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

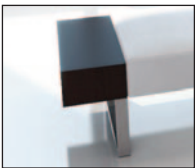


Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Length | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Length | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| TAT5-2210 | 43 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 48 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2260 | 43 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 57 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3210 | 65 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 62 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3260 | 65 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 74 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2211 | 47 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 56 | 10.7 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2261 | 47 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 65 | 13.2 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3211 | 69 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 70 | 15.7 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3261 | 69 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 82 | 19.4 | 2.3 |
| TAT5-2212 | 63 | 21 | 17 | 43 | 70 | 14.3 | 1.4 |
| TAT5-2262 | 63 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 83 | 17.7 | 1.6 |
| TAT5-3212 | 84.5 | 21 | 17 | 65 | 84 | 19.2 | 2.0 |
| TAT5-3262 | 84.5 | 26 | 17 | 65 | 100 | 23.8 | 2.3 |

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

| SPECIES | FINISH |
|---------------|---|
| OAK | Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak |
| MAPLE | Clear Maple Wheat Maple |
| WALNUT | Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut |

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES



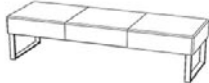
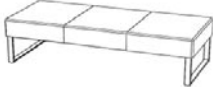



Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

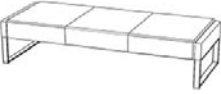


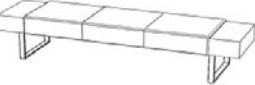

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210 | 945 | 993 | 1037 | 1098 | 1170 | 1233 | 1305 | 1394 | 1484 |
|  | Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260 | 1055 | 1111 | 1169 | 1249 | 1342 | 1422 | 1514 | 1628 | 1745 |
|  | Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210 | 1137 | 1199 | 1264 | 1353 | 1455 | 1543 | 1646 | 1773 | 1900 |
|  | Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260 | 1253 | 1329 | 1408 | 1514 | 1636 | 1745 | 1866 | 2019 | 2173 |
|  | Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1424 | 1465 | 1510 | 1567 | 1636 | 1696 | 1766 | 1849 | 1934 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1498 | 1543 | 1588 | 1652 | 1723 | 1786 | 1859 | 1946 | 2035 |
|  | Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1545 | 1599 | 1654 | 1731 | 1818 | 1895 | 1981 | 2091 | 2200 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1627 | 1685 | 1741 | 1822 | 1915 | 1993 | 2087 | 2202 | 2317 |
|  | Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1600 | 1663 | 1723 | 1808 | 1904 | 1990 | 2088 | 2209 | 2331 |
| | Walnut, Palette | 1687 | 1750 | 1815 | 1903 | 2006 | 2094 | 2198 | 2325 | 2454 |

| Tate Bench Option Upcharges | | \$ List | | \$ List | |
|--|--|---------|---|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | | 61 | Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | 93 | |
| Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers | | 74 | Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers | 97 | |
| Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers | | 77 | | | |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Arm Style |
|------|--------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| TAT | 5 | 2 | 21 | 0 |
| Tate | Bench | Two-Seat | 21" | Fully Upholstered |
| | | 3 | 26 | 1 |
| | | Three-Seat | 26" | Gable End |
| | | | | 2 |
| | | | | Table End |

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | SPECIES | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|---|----------------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1745 1817 | 1890 | 1991 | 2107 | 2209 | 2327 | 2471 | 2616 |
| | | Walnut, Palette | 1835 1912 | 1988 | 2094 | 2217 | 2325 | 2447 | 2604 | 2755 |
|  | Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 1927 1968 | 2010 | 2070 | 2140 | 2199 | 2269 | 2353 | 2438 |
| | | Walnut, Palette | 2030 2071 | 2116 | 2179 | 2252 | 2316 | 2386 | 2474 | 2564 |
|  | Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2092 2147 | 2202 | 2277 | 2368 | 2442 | 2531 | 2639 | 2747 |
| | | Walnut, Palette | 2203 2261 | 2318 | 2399 | 2490 | 2571 | 2662 | 2779 | 2893 |
|  | Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2105 2166 | 2226 | 2312 | 2409 | 2494 | 2589 | 2713 | 2831 |
| | | Walnut, Palette | 2214 2278 | 2343 | 2433 | 2534 | 2625 | 2725 | 2854 | 2983 |
|  | Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262 | Maple, Oak, Laminate | 2293 2363 | 2439 | 2539 | 2657 | 2757 | 2873 | 3017 | 3164 |
| | | Walnut, Palette | 2412 2488 | 2566 | 2672 | 2795 | 2902 | 3024 | 3180 | 3331 |

Tate Bench Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers

61
74
77




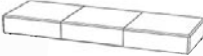



Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers

93
97

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Seat Count | Seat Style | Arm Style |
|------|--------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| TAT | 5 | 2 | 21 | 0 |
| Tate | Bench | Two-Seat | 21" | Fully Upholstered |
| | | 3 | 26 | 1 |
| | | Three-Seat | 26" | Gable End |
| | | | | 2 |
| | | | | Table End |

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

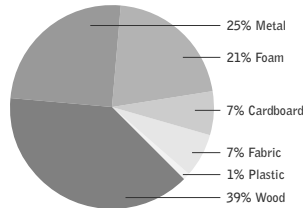
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | | COM | 2 | COL | 3 | 4 | 5 | FABRIC GRADES | | 6 | 7 | LEATHER | | 8 | 9 | WEIGHT | CUBE | |
|--|--|--|---|------|------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|----|---|-----|--------|------|-----|
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221 | | 730 | 774 | | 820 | 884 | 955 | 1015 | 1087 | 1179 | 1268 | | 34 | | 4.5 | | | |
| | Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226 | | 793 | 841 | | 893 | 966 | 1044 | 1117 | 1200 | 1302 | 1407 | | 43 | | 5.5 | | | |
|  | Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321 | | 916 | 982 | | 1044 | 1137 | 1237 | 1327 | 1372 | 1557 | 1685 | | 52 | | 6 | | | |
| | Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326 | | 996 | 1068 | | 1144 | 1245 | 1363 | 1465 | 1584 | 1731 | 1877 | | 74 | | 7.3 | | | |
|  | Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221 | | 288 | 334 | | 379 | 439 | 512 | 574 | 646 | 735 | 827 | | 5 | | 1.0 | | | |
| | Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226 | | 313 | 364 | | 414 | 487 | 568 | 639 | 721 | 825 | 927 | | 6 | | 1.2 | | | |
|  | Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321 | | 373 | 437 | | 502 | 591 | 695 | 782 | 885 | 1013 | 1141 | | 7 | | 1.5 | | | |
| | Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326 | | 404 | 478 | | 553 | 655 | 771 | 873 | 993 | 1140 | 1285 | | 8 | | 1.7 | | | |
|  | Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21 | | Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette | | 348 417 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | .30 |
| | Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26 | | Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette | | 390 491 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | .50 |
|  | Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21 | | Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette | | 586 717 | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | 1.1 |
| | Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26 | | Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette | | 640 777 | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 1.3 |
|  | 21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21 | | | | 175 | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | 1.1 |
| | 26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26 | | | | 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 1.5 |

ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT | CONTRIBUTES TO | POINTS |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall (Seat) Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| One-Seat | 23 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 28 | 5.2 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 31 | 6.1 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 48 | 9.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 22.25 | 18.5 | 64 | 14 |

COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Bench | COM Yardage 2 Benches | COM Yardage 3 Benches | COM Yardage 4 Benches |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| One-Seat | 1.25 | 2 | 2.75 | 4 |
| Two-seat | 1.70 | 3.5 | 4.91 | 6.6 |
| Three-seat | 2.5 | 4.5 | 7 | 8.9 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.25 | 2.6 | 3.98 | 5.3 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH**DIMENSIONS**

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| One-Seat | 23 | 26 | 18.5 | 33 | 11.5 |
| Two-seat | 46 | 26 | 18.5 | 55 | 21 |
| Three-seat | 69 | 26 | 18.5 | 72 | 32 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 30 | 26 | 18.5 | 45 | 16 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 46 | 26 | 18.5 | 57 | 21 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 69 | 26 | 18.5 | 75 | 32 |

COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Bench | COM Yardage 2 Benches | COM Yardage 3 Benches | COM Yardage 4 Benches |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| One-Seat | 1.4 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 4.4 |
| Two-seat | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |
| One-Seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Two-seat (Plus) | 1.85 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.4 |
| Three-seat (Plus) | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 |

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit





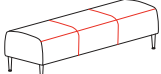
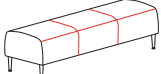
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


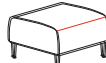
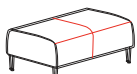
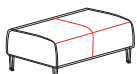
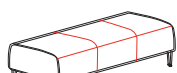
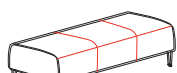
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Arms (Right or Left) | 74 | One-Seat standard depth seat | 45 |
| Interim Arm | 59 | Two-seat standard depth seat | 65 |
| One-Seat back | 65 | Three-seat standard depth seat | 81 |
| Two-seat back | 93 | One-Seat plus standard depth seat | 59 |
| Three-seat back | 116 | One-Seat full depth seat | 50 |
| One-Seat plus back | 75 | Two-seat full depth seat | 71 |
| | | Three-seat full depth seat | 81 |
| | | One-Seat plus full depth seat | 64 |

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1 | 830 | 873 | 918 | 1003 | 1085 | 1169 | 1252 | 1332 | 1462 |
|  One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1 | 1046 | 1092 | 1139 | 1228 | 1319 | 1410 | 1498 | 1589 | 1724 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1 | 1160 | 1212 | 1267 | 1379 | 1492 | 1605 | 1718 | 1831 | 2018 |
|  Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 | 1236 | 1295 | 1355 | 1467 | 1583 | 1694 | 1807 | 1921 | 2109 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 | 1484 | 1560 | 1634 | 1794 | 1951 | 2109 | 2268 | 2427 | 2618 |
|  Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 | 1764 | 1837 | 1915 | 2046 | 2185 | 2319 | 2457 | 2589 | 2806 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 | 916 | 963 | 1008 | 1068 | 1141 | 1203 | 1273 | 1363 | 1481 |
|  One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 | 1103 | 1164 | 1223 | 1306 | 1398 | 1483 | 1579 | 1694 | 1815 |
| ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 | 1353 | 1412 | 1472 | 1555 | 1648 | 1731 | 1827 | 1943 | 2063 |
|  Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 | 1404 | 1463 | 1521 | 1605 | 1697 | 1781 | 1875 | 2132 | 2113 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |
|  Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1 | 1830 | 1920 | 2008 | 2130 | 2275 | 2402 | 2544 | 2723 | 2902 |
|  Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1 | 1894 | 1986 | 2073 | 2200 | 2343 | 2468 | 2612 | 2789 | 2969 |
| ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$98 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$71 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| ZOL Zola | 3 Soft Seating | MS Modular | 1 One Seat | S Standard Depth | 1 Standard Leg & Glide |
| | | MSB Modular Plus | 2 Two Seat | F Full Depth | 2 Casters |
| | | | 3 Three Seat | | 3 2 Legs & 2 Casters |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

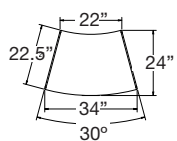
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Single seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 36 | 28.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 18 |
| 45° | 42 | 29 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 54 | 19 |
| 60° | 48 | 29 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 57 | 22 |
| 90° | 59 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 69 | 26 |
| Double seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 58 | 30 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 90 | 32 |
| 45° | 64 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 97.2 | 33 |
| 60° | 70 | 33 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 102.6 | 39 |
| 90° | 81 | 36 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 124.2 | 46 |

COM Yardages

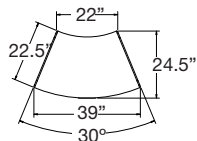
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.70 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 14.8 |
| 45° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 60° | 4.40 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 17.6 |
| 90° | 4.61 | 9.2 | 13.83 | 18.44 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.3 | 12.6 | 18.9 | 25.2 |
| 45° | 6.4 | 12.8 | 19.2 | 25.6 |
| 60° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |
| 90° | 8.2 | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 |

COM Yardages - Individual Components

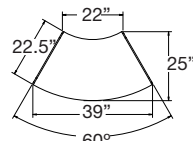
| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 2.6 | 5.2 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 2.8 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 2.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 4.8 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 17.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



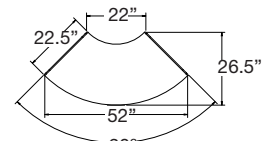
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



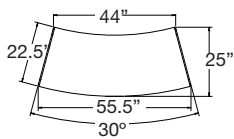
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



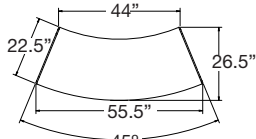
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



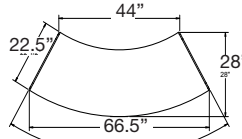
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



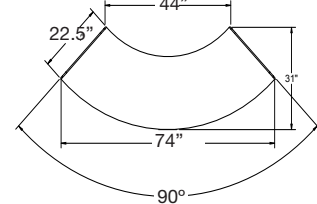
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 59 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 61 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 82 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 108 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 120 |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH**DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

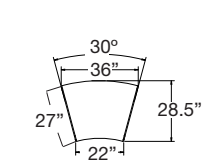
| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Single seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 33.75 | 28.25 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 48 | 23 |
| 45° | 38.75 | 28.75 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 49 | 24 |
| 60° | 43.5 | 29.25 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 50 | 29 |
| 90° | 52 | 29.75 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 51 | 34 |
| Double seat | | | | | | |
| 30° | 55.75 | 29.75 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 83 | 36 |
| 45° | 60.75 | 31 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 84 | 40 |
| 60° | 65.75 | 32.25 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 86 | 45 |
| 90° | 74 | 34.5 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 96 | 56 |

COM Yardages

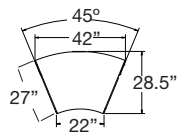
| | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage 2 Entire Units | COM Yardage 3 Entire Units | COM Yardage 4 Entire Units |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | |
| 30° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 45° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 60° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| 90° | 3.32 | 6.14 | 9.46 | 12.28 |
| Double seat | | | | |
| 30° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 45° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 60° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |
| 90° | 6.50 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 26.0 |

COM Yardages - Individual Components

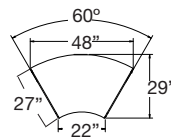
| | COM Yardage Per Back | COM Yardage Per 2 Backs | COM Yardage Per 3 Backs | COM Yardage Per 4 Backs | COM Yardage Per Seat | COM Yardage Per 2 Seats | COM Yardage Per 3 Seats | COM Yardage Per 4 Seats |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Single seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 45° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 60° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| 90° | 1.7 | 2.95 | 4.65 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 |
| Double seat | | | | | | | | |
| 30° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 45° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 60° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |
| 90° | 3.1 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 13.6 |



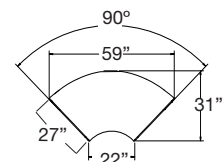
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



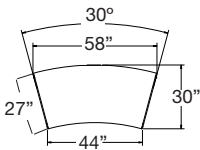
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



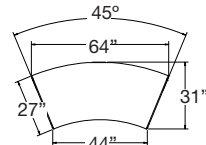
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



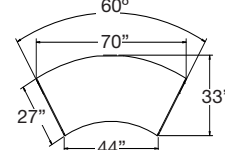
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



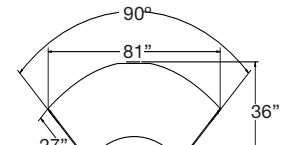
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve






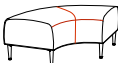




Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List | Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Single-seat curve 30° seat | 59 | Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Single-seat curve 45° seat | 61 | Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Single-seat curve 60° seat | 82 | Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Single-seat curve 90° seat | 108 | Double-seat curve 90° seat | 120 |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

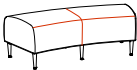
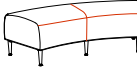


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | | LEATHER | |
|--|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1 | 1192 | 1297 | 1408 | 1557 | 1727 | 1877 | 2047 | 2265 | 2479 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1 | 1297 | 1456 | 1611 | 1831 | 2082 | 2300 | 2551 | 2865 | 3178 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1 | 1466 | 1624 | 1780 | 2000 | 2248 | 2468 | 2719 | 3033 | 3346 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1 | 1692 | 1863 | 2035 | 2277 | 2554 | 2795 | 3069 | 3417 | 3761 |
|  Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1 | 1311 | 1428 | 1546 | 1712 | 1900 | 2065 | 2256 | 2489 | 2725 |
|  Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1 | 1430 | 1600 | 1773 | 2013 | 2291 | 2531 | 2806 | 3150 | 3495 |
|  Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1 | 1613 | 1786 | 1959 | 2199 | 2473 | 2716 | 2989 | 3335 | 3680 |
|  Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1 | 1861 | 2047 | 2240 | 2506 | 2808 | 3076 | 3377 | 3759 | 4137 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| <div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div> | <div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div> | <div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Single</div> <div>D</div> <div>Double</div> | <div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>F</div> <div>Full</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div> |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1 | 2086 | 2272 | 2461 | 2722 | 3022 | 3288 | 3587 | 3962 | 4339 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1 | 2272 | 2545 | 2819 | 3203 | 3639 | 4022 | 4461 | 5009 | 5557 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1 | 2566 | 2841 | 3114 | 3497 | 3935 | 4318 | 4757 | 5304 | 5850 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1 | 2958 | 3261 | 3562 | 3985 | 4468 | 4891 | 5372 | 5975 | 6580 |

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

| Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Double-seat curve 90° seat | 121 |

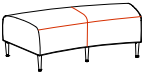
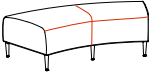
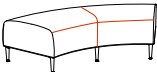
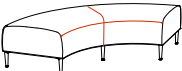
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| ZOL Zola | 3 Soft Seating | MC Modular | S Single | 30D 30 Degree | S Standard | 1 Standard Leg + Glide |
| | | MCB Modular Plus | D Double | 45D 45 Degree | F Full | |
| | | | | 60D 60 Degree | | |
| | | | | 90D 90 Degree | | |

SIN 33721 - Lounge Seating

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1 | 2397 | 2612 | 2828 | 3131 | 3475 | 3778 | 4125 | 4557 | 4987 |
|  Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1 | 2612 | 2927 | 3241 | 3682 | 4186 | 4628 | 5132 | 5760 | 6390 |
|  Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1 | 2952 | 3266 | 3581 | 4020 | 4526 | 4966 | 5469 | 6100 | 6730 |
|  Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1 | 3403 | 3748 | 4093 | 4583 | 5137 | 5623 | 6178 | 6872 | 7567 |

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

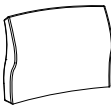



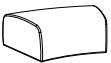





| Option | \$ List |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Double-seat curve 30° seat | 89 |
| Double-seat curve 45° seat | 97 |
| Double-seat curve 60° seat | 118 |
| Double-seat curve 90° seat | 121 |

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

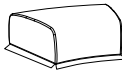
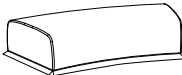
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Seat Count | Seat Degree | Seat Depth | Leg Type |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div> | <div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div> | <div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Single</div> | <div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div> |
| | | <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div> | <div>D</div> <div>Double</div> | <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> | <div>F</div> <div>Full</div> | |
| | | | | <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> | | |
| | | | | <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div> | | |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | COM | | YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|--|---------|--------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | | | |
|  | Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS30D | 1113 | 1188 | 1267 | 1375 | 1495 | 1606 | 1729 | 1883 | 2035 | 1.9 | | 20 | 8 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS45D | 1291 | 1375 | 1460 | 1580 | 1716 | 1833 | 1968 | 2138 | 2308 | 2.6 | | 22 | 8 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS60D | 1569 | 1688 | 1803 | 1966 | 2150 | 2316 | 2503 | 2734 | 2965 | 2.6 | | 23 | 10 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBIS90D | 1754 | 1874 | 1995 | 2164 | 2359 | 2526 | 2719 | 2961 | 3203 | 2.8 | | 28 | 11 | |
|  | Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID30D | 1945 | 2081 | 2214 | 2404 | 2617 | 2807 | 3021 | 3292 | 3561 | 2.8 | | 38 | 13 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID45D | 2257 | 2404 | 2554 | 2760 | 2998 | 3207 | 3445 | 3742 | 4038 | 3 | | 42 | 13.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID60D | 2747 | 2952 | 3156 | 3439 | 3766 | 4050 | 4377 | 4783 | 5189 | 4.8 | | 43 | 16 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBID90D | 3067 | 3280 | 3491 | 3786 | 4125 | 4420 | 4758 | 5181 | 5604 | 4.8 | | 52.5 | 18 | |
|  | Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS30D | 1003 | 1069 | 1140 | 1237 | 1348 | 1443 | 1556 | 1694 | 1832 | 1.7 | | 15 | 5.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS45D | 1160 | 1237 | 1315 | 1421 | 1543 | 1650 | 1773 | 1924 | 2079 | 1.7 | | 17 | 7.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS60D | 1389 | 1518 | 1623 | 1770 | 1937 | 2086 | 2249 | 2461 | 2670 | 1.7 | | 20 | 9.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOS90D | 1580 | 1688 | 1796 | 1948 | 2122 | 2273 | 2447 | 2665 | 2884 | 1.7 | | 25 | 9.0 | |
|  | Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD30D | 1752 | 1872 | 1993 | 2163 | 2356 | 2526 | 2721 | 2963 | 3206 | 3.1 | | 30 | 9.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD45D | 2032 | 2164 | 2298 | 2486 | 2699 | 2886 | 3098 | 3367 | 3635 | 3.1 | | 34 | 11.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD60D | 2473 | 2657 | 2841 | 3095 | 3390 | 3645 | 3937 | 4305 | 4670 | 3.1 | | 35 | 14.0 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBOD90D | 2760 | 2952 | 3142 | 3408 | 3711 | 3979 | 4284 | 4664 | 5043 | 3.1 | | 40 | 14.0 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS30DS | 1089 | 1199 | 1307 | 1457 | 1627 | 1778 | 1949 | 2164 | 2378 | 1.8 | | 30 | 11 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS45DS | 1199 | 1354 | 1375 | 1730 | 1981 | 2202 | 2448 | 2764 | 3078 | 1.8 | | 32 | 12 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS60DS | 1369 | 1522 | 1681 | 1899 | 2148 | 2369 | 2617 | 2931 | 3246 | 1.8 | | 34 | 13 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS90DS | 1559 | 1730 | 1903 | 2145 | 2419 | 2661 | 2936 | 3282 | 3628 | 1.8 | | 41 | 16 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD30DS | 1985 | 2172 | 2360 | 2620 | 2923 | 3185 | 3488 | 3864 | 4238 | 3.4 | | 52.2 | 19.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD45DS | 2172 | 2445 | 2719 | 3102 | 3538 | 3922 | 4361 | 5339 | 5455 | 3.4 | | 56 | 21 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD60DS | 2466 | 2741 | 3013 | 3396 | 3836 | 4217 | 4656 | 5204 | 5752 | 3.4 | | 60 | 23 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD90DS | 2825 | 3127 | 3431 | 3850 | 4335 | 4757 | 5240 | 5844 | 6445 | 3.4 | | 72 | 28 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS30DF | 1210 | 1327 | 1446 | 1611 | 1800 | 1965 | 2156 | 2388 | 2626 | 1.94 | | 36 | 13.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS45DF | 1328 | 1499 | 1672 | 1915 | 2189 | 2431 | 2704 | 3050 | 3394 | 1.94 | | 39 | 14.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS60DF | 1514 | 1687 | 1859 | 2098 | 2374 | 2614 | 2891 | 3236 | 3580 | 1.94 | | 41 | 15.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSS90DF | 1727 | 1917 | 2106 | 2373 | 2674 | 2943 | 3243 | 3623 | 4005 | 1.94 | | 49 | 19 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD30DF | 2296 | 2512 | 2727 | 3031 | 3375 | 3679 | 4022 | 4456 | 4887 | 3.7 | | 63 | 24 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD45DF | 2512 | 2827 | 3140 | 3582 | 4085 | 4528 | 5030 | 5659 | 6289 | 3.7 | | 69 | 25.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD60DF | 2850 | 3164 | 3480 | 3920 | 4424 | 4866 | 5368 | 5998 | 6629 | 3.7 | | 72 | 27 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCSD90DF | 3268 | 3615 | 3962 | 4447 | 5006 | 5490 | 6045 | 6738 | 7435 | 3.7 | | 86 | 33.5 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS | 213 | 266 | 321 | 397 | 486 | 562 | 648 | 759 | 869 | 1.8 | | 2.5 | 1 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS | 219 | 273 | 328 | 404 | 492 | 569 | 657 | 767 | 874 | 1.8 | | 3.1 | 1 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS | 253 | 306 | 362 | 437 | 526 | 602 | 691 | 800 | 910 | 1.8 | | 3.7 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS | 274 | 329 | 385 | 460 | 546 | 624 | 711 | 823 | 932 | 1.8 | | 4.3 | 1.5 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS | 370 | 471 | 575 | 721 | 886 | 1032 | 1198 | 1404 | 1611 | 3.4 | | 4.8 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS | 376 | 483 | 585 | 729 | 895 | 1039 | 1205 | 1412 | 1618 | 3.4 | | 5.9 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS | 425 | 530 | 633 | 777 | 941 | 1086 | 1252 | 1460 | 1665 | 3.4 | | 7.0 | 2.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS | 442 | 544 | 647 | 794 | 960 | 1106 | 1270 | 1478 | 1684 | 3.4 | | 8.2 | 2.5 | |

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

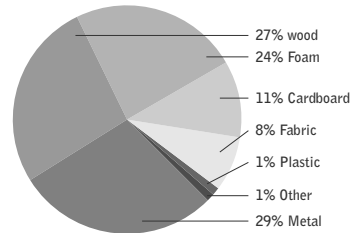
| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | COM | YARDAGE | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|---------|--------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | | |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF | 235 | 298 | 362 | 448 | 544 | 634 | 732 | 856 | 981 | 1.94 | 2.9 | 1 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF | 244 | 305 | 368 | 456 | 555 | 640 | 741 | 863 | 987 | 1.94 | 3.6 | 1 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF | 281 | 342 | 404 | 491 | 591 | 677 | 774 | 899 | 1022 | 1.94 | 4.3 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF | 299 | 362 | 423 | 511 | 610 | 696 | 796 | 917 | 1042 | 1.94 | 4.9 | 1.5 | |
|  | Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF | 413 | 531 | 648 | 813 | 1004 | 1170 | 1356 | 1593 | 1831 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF | 420 | 539 | 657 | 824 | 1012 | 1178 | 1366 | 1603 | 1838 | 3.7 | 6.8 | 1.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF | 470 | 590 | 708 | 872 | 1063 | 1228 | 1417 | 1653 | 1890 | 3.7 | 8.1 | 2.5 | |
| | ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF | 505 | 623 | 741 | 907 | 1093 | 1258 | 1450 | 1687 | 1921 | 3.7 | 9.4 | 2.5 | |

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




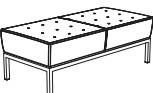
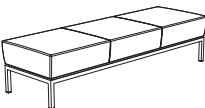
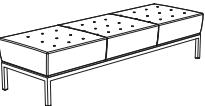
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | COM 1 | 2 | COL 3 | 4 | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | | | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | TWO-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAR5-2-0 | 1632 | 1713 | 1795 | 1878 | 1965 | 2055 | 2142 | 2257 | 2420 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAR5-2-1 | 2104 | 2185 | 2268 | 2348 | 2438 | 2523 | 2613 | 2725 | 2893 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | THREE-SEAT | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAR5-3-0 | 2146 | 2264 | 2375 | 2488 | 2604 | 2717 | 2831 | 2969 | 3337 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING | | | | | | | | | |
| | CAR5-3-1 | 2874 | 2991 | 3102 | 3218 | 3331 | 3442 | 3560 | 3697 | 4064 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| CAR5-2-0 | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 | 2.4 |
| CAR5-2-1 | 54 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 | 2.4 |
| CAR5-3-0 | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 25 | 3.6 |
| CAR5-3-1 | 81 | 26.5 | 17.5 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 25 | 3.6 |

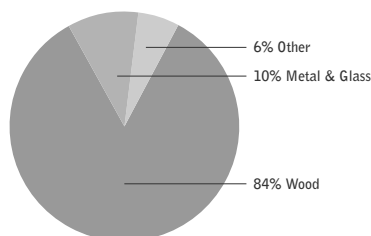
| PRODUCT CODE KEY | | Seat Count | Upholstery Style |
|------------------|--------|------------|---------------------------|
| Line | Series | | |
| CAR | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Carlyle | Bench | Two-Seat | Upholstery Standard |
| | | 3 | 1 |
| | | Three-Seat | Top Stitching and Buttons |

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 288 | Chit Chat |
| 292 | Avatar |
| 294 | Karma |
| 299 | Cressida |
| 302 | Leyton |
| 304 | Faeron Wood |
| 306 | Faeron Metal |
| 308 | Zola |
| 313 | Sutton |
| 315 | Virtu |
| 317 | Millennium |
| 319 | Prado |
| 321 | Carlyle |

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

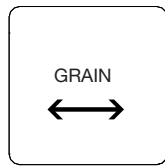
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



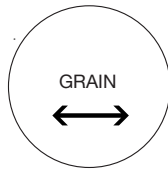
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

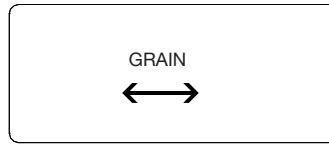
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



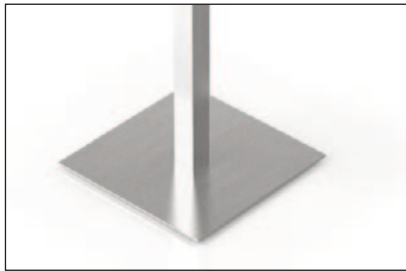
Flat Edge - T



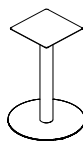
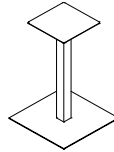
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

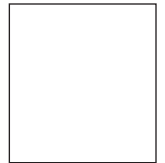
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.

Cylindrical column
with disc baseSquare column
with square baseBrushed Stainless
Steel (-13)

Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

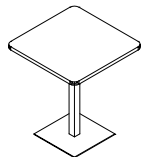
DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Occasional | | | | | |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 7261242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 7261303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 7261363616 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 47 | 20.5 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners | | | | | |
| 7261233016 | 23 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 7261243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 37 | 12.5 |
| 7261463016 | 45.75 | 30 | 16 | 54 | 21.75 |
| 7261483016 | 48 | 30 | 16 | 75 | 22.75 |
| 7261693016 | 68.75 | 30 | 16 | 91 | 31.5 |
| 7261723016 | 72 | 30 | 16 | 107 | 32.75 |
| Round Table | | | | | |
| 72052416 | 24D | | 16 | 35 | 10.25 |
| 72053016 | 30D | | 16 | 40 | 15 |
| 72053616 | 36D | | 16 | 57 | 20.5 |

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Laminate PVC Edge | HPL PVC Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Square Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261242416SQ

7261303016SQ

7261363616SQ

827

893

1018

992

1071

1223

1315

1495

1962

1396

1592

2097

1496

1748

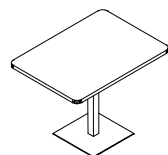
2333

1649

1960

2646

Rectangular Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261233016SQ

7261243016SQ

7261463016SQ

7261483016SQ

7261693016SQ

7261723016SQ

843

843

1320

1349

1462

1496

1012

1012

1584

1619

1754

1795

1389

1389

2264

2341

3007

3119

1478

1478

2402

2485

3210

3335

1593

1593

2646

2741

3563

3705

1768

1768

2966

3078

4030

4195

Round Disc Base

7261233016DB

7261243016DB

7261463016DB

7261483016DB

7261693016DB

7261723016DB

811

811

1255

1287

1396

1434

972

972

1507

1543

1675

1719

1355

1355

2200

2277

2942

3056

1443

1443

2339

2420

3147

3270

1562

1562

2583

2677

3498

3640

1735

1735

2902

3013

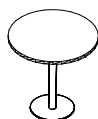
3965

4131

ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table



Round Disc Base

72052416DB

72053016DB

72053616DB

795

858

993

955

1030

1192

1258

1436

1904

1339

1533

2035

1458

1717

2202

1624

1937

2319

| Model | Price | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|
|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|

Square Plate Base

72541815

72542415

328

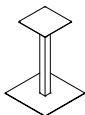
385

37

58

1.1

1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base

72141815

72142415

295

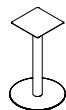
362

37

58

1.1

1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

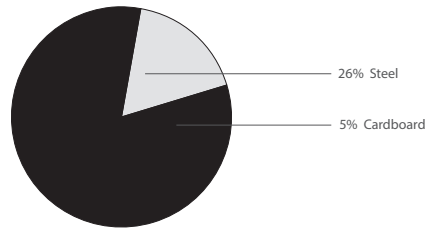
BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 332. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 332.

AVATAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

| Description | Model | Rift Oak | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|----|----|----|--------|------|
|  | Square AVA4-S181817 | 1094 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 24 | 6.6 |
| | AVA4-S222217 | 1181 | 22 | 22 | 17 | 29 | 9 |
|  | Rectangular AVA4-R442217 | 1916 | 44 | 22 | 17 | 53 | 16 |
|  | Round AVA4-R18D17 | 1092 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 23 | 6.6 |
| | AVA4-R22D17 | 1174 | 22 | 22 | 17 | 27 | 9 |
|  | Elliptical AVA4-E442217 | 1911 | 44 | 22 | 17 | 53 | 16 |

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

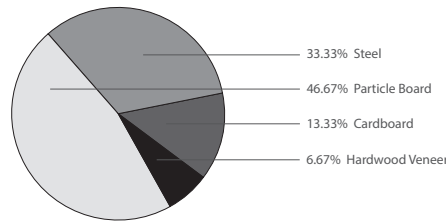
FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

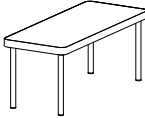
FSC®


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.





Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

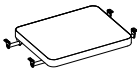
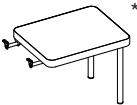


| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|
|  | Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C 18-18-18 | 711 | 861 | 573 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4C 22-18-18 | 746 | 885 | 589 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4C 42-18-18 | 1121 | 1389 | 993 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| | KAR4C 18-18-21 | 727 | 872 | 589 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
| | KAR4C 22-18-21 | 761 | 898 | 602 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 18.5 | 3 |
| | KAR4C 42-18-21 | 1137 | 1404 | 1006 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 26.5 | 4.6 |
| | Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C 18-18-18 | 840 | 987 | 700 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4C 22-18-18 | 874 | 1012 | 716 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4C 42-18-18 | 1248 | 1139 | 1118 | 42 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| | KAR4C 18-18-21 | 869 | 1014 | 729 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 21 | 17 | 3 |
| | KAR4C 22-18-21 | 904 | 1040 | 744 | 22 | 17.5 | 21 | 16.5 | 2.6 |
| | KAR4C 42-18-21 | 1278 | 1335 | 1146 | 42 | 17.5 | 21 | 24.5 | 4.6 |
| ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|-----|----|---|------|----|-----|
|  | Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C 24D-18 | 883 | 1205 | 691 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4C 36D-18 | 1207 | 1358 | 759 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
| | KAR4C 24D-21 | 896 | 1220 | 705 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4C 36D-21 | 1221 | 1372 | 772 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |
| | Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C 24D-18 | 1011 | 1332 | 817 | 24 | - | 17.5 | 19 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4C 36D-18 | 1371 | 1521 | 922 | 36 | - | 17.5 | 31 | 7.3 |
| | KAR4C 24D-21 | 1038 | 1361 | 847 | 24 | - | 21 | 21 | 3.5 |
| | KAR4C 36D-21 | 1398 | 1552 | 952 | 36 | - | 21 | 33 | 7.3 |
| ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | | |

KARMA | LINKING TABLES




| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|
|  | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKII-18-18 | 688 | 836 | 549 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKIL-18-18 | 688 | 836 | 549 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKIR-18-18 | 688 | 836 | 549 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKII-18-18 | 840 | 987 | 700 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKIL-18-18 | 840 | 987 | 700 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 | |
| Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKIR-18-18 | 840 | 987 | 700 | 17.5 | 17.5 | - | 15 | 2.5 | |
|  | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKEL-18-18* | 698 | 844 | 559 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKER-18-18 | 698 | 844 | 559 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKEL-18-18* | 853 | 1002 | 716 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 |
| | Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated | | | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKER-18-18 | 853 | 1002 | 716 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 15 | 2.5 | |

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|------|------|--------|------|
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKII-22-18 | 725 | 862 | 563 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKIL-22-18 | 725 | 862 | 563 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKIR-22-18 | 725 | 862 | 563 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKII-22-18 | 876 | 1013 | 716 | 22 | 17.5 | - | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKEL-22-18* | 732 | 870 | 573 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKER-22-18 | 732 | 870 | 573 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKEL-22-18* | 888 | 1023 | 729 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
| | Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKER-22-18 | 888 | 1023 | 729 | 22 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 2.8 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RF45 | 990 | 1442 | 785 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RF45 | 990 | 1442 | 785 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RF45 | 990 | 1442 | 785 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 | 990 | 1442 | 785 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RF45 | 1141 | 1460 | 938 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RF45 | 1141 | 1460 | 938 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RF45 | 1141 | 1460 | 938 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 | 1141 | 1460 | 938 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RR45 | 1022 | 1485 | 824 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RR45 | 1022 | 1485 | 824 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RR45 | 1022 | 1485 | 824 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | 1022 | 1485 | 824 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RR45 | 1174 | 1636 | 974 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RR45 | 1174 | 1636 | 974 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RR45 | 1174 | 1636 | 974 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | 1174 | 1636 | 974 | 28 | 24 | - | 19 | 4.2 |

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

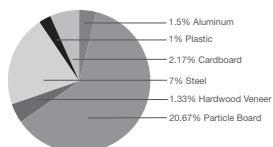
| Description | Model | Beech/ Palette | Laminate top w/Wood Edge | Laminate top w/ PVC Edge | W | D | H | Weight | Cube |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|---|--------|------|
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RR90 | 1287 | 1866 | 1033 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RR90 | 1287 | 1866 | 1033 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RR90 | 1287 | 1866 | 1033 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RR90 | 1287 | 1866 | 1033 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RR90 | 1439 | 2018 | 1184 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RR90 | 1439 | 2018 | 1184 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RF90 | 1213 | 1922 | 1064 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RF90 | 1213 | 1922 | 1064 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-RF90 | 1213 | 1922 | 1064 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-RF90 | 1213 | 1922 | 1064 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-RF90 | 1479 | 2071 | 1215 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
| | Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-RF90 | 1479 | 2071 | 1215 | 38 | 24 | - | 22 | 5.5 |
|  | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-SF90 | 1440 | 2088 | 1155 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-SF90 | 1440 | 2088 | 1155 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-SF90 | 1440 | 2088 | 1155 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 | 1440 | 2088 | 1155 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCI-SF90 | 1653 | 2300 | 1369 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCO-SF90 | 1653 | 2300 | 1369 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCL-SF90 | 1653 | 2300 | 1369 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |
| | Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating) | | | | | | | | |
| | KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 | 1653 | 2300 | 1369 | 30 | 30 | - | 26 | 5.5 |

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

| Straight Linking Square Table | Straight Linking Rectangular Table | Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45 | Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45 | Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90 | Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90 | Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKII-18-18 | KAR4C-LKII-22-18 | KAR4C-LKCI-RR45 | KAR4C-LKCI-RF45 | KAR4C-LKCI-RR90 | KAR4C-LKCI-RF90 | KAR4C-LKCI-SF90 |
| | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKIL-18-18 | KAR4C-LKIL-22-18 | KAR4C-LKCO-RR45 | KAR4C-LKCO-RF45 | KAR4C-LKCO-RR90 | KAR4C-LKCO-RF90 | KAR4C-LKCO-SF90 |
| | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKIR-18-18 | KAR4C-LKIR-22-18 | KAR4C-LKCL-RR45 | KAR4C-LKCL-RF45 | KAR4C-LKCL-RR90 | KAR4C-LKCL-RF90 | KAR4C-LKCL-SF90 |
| | | | | | | |
| Linked Table - End Square | Linked Table - End Rectangular | KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 | KAR4C-LKCR-RR90 | KAR4C-LKCR-RF90 | KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 |
| | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKEL-18-18 | KAR4C-LKEL-22-18 | KAR4C-LKCR-RR45 | KAR4C-LKCR-RF45 | KAR4C-LKCR-RR90 | KAR4C-LKCR-RF90 | KAR4C-LKCR-SF90 |
| | | | | | | |
| KAR4C-LKER-18-18 | KAR4C-LKER-22-18 | | | | | |

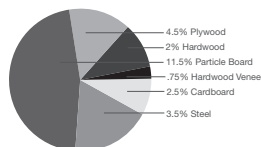
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%**

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

**MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%**

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES**ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH**

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 331](#). Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

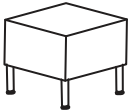
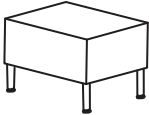
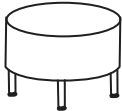
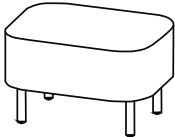
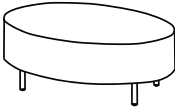
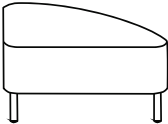
LAMINATE

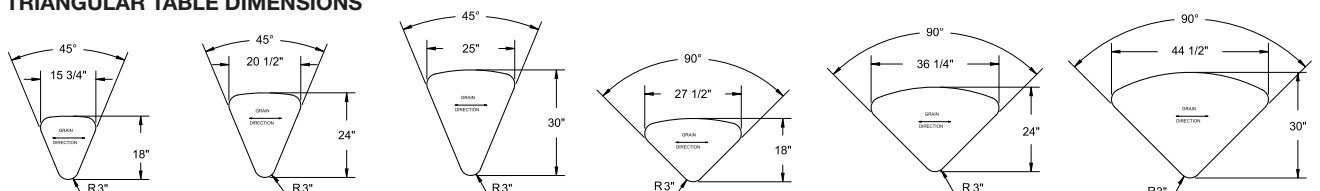
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See [Page 332](#) for laminate information.





SOLID SURFACE

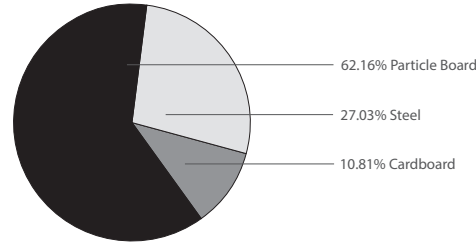
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|-------|--------|------|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 181816 | 1123 | 1169 | 1166 | 1211 | 18 | 18 | 15.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | CRE4A 242416 | 1389 | 1443 | 1437 | 1493 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 5 |
|  | Rectangular Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 241816 | 1234 | 1283 | 1275 | 1327 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 28 | 4 |
| | CRE4A 482416 | 1986 | 2064 | 2056 | 2135 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 56 | 10 |
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A 18D16 | 927 | 964 | 956 | 995 | 18 | - | 15.75 | 16 | 3 |
| | CRE4A 24D16 | 1131 | 1178 | 1275 | 1327 | 24 | - | 15.75 | 23 | 5 |
| | CRE4A 30D16 | 1980 | 2060 | 2164 | 2249 | 30 | - | 15.75 | 34 | 8 |
|  | Rectangular Round Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4 B181816 | 1205 | 1253 | 1249 | 1297 | 18 | 18 | 15.75 | 21 | 3 |
| | CRE4 B241816 | 1358 | 1413 | 1415 | 1472 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 25 | 4 |
| | CRE4 B242416 | 1508 | 1566 | 1606 | 1669 | 24 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 5 |
| | CRE4 B482416 | 2190 | 2277 | 2344 | 2438 | 48 | 24 | 15.75 | 51 | 10 |
|  | Oval Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4A E241816 | 1250 | 1299 | 1375 | 1430 | 24 | 18 | 15.75 | 23 | 4 |
| | CRE4A E322416 | 1543 | 1606 | 1670 | 1739 | 32 | 24 | 15.75 | 34 | 7 |
| | CRE4A E482916 | 1960 | 2038 | 2097 | 2179 | 48 | 29 | 15.75 | 56 | 12 |
|  | Triangular Round Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4B T1618-45 | 1131 | 1178 | 1148 | 1194 | 16 | 18 | 15.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
| | CRE4B T2124-45 | 1295 | 1348 | 1344 | 1396 | 21 | 24 | 15.75 | 23 | 4.5 |
| | CRE4B T2529-45 | 1587 | 1650 | 1677 | 1746 | 25 | 29 | 15.75 | 28 | 7 |
| | CRE4B T2818-90 | 1407 | 1461 | 1461 | 1519 | 28 | 18 | 15.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | CRE4B T3624-90 | 1675 | 1745 | 1754 | 1824 | 36 | 24 | 15.75 | 30 | 7.5 |
| | CRE4B T4429-90 | 2014 | 2094 | 2034 | 2115 | 44 | 29 | 15.75 | 36 | 11 |

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|------|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4D 222216 | 561 | 584 | 640 | 666 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 32 | 5 |
| | CRE4D 222221 | 573 | 597 | 655 | 680 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 34 | 7 |
| | CRE4D 422216 | 793 | 824 | 950 | 987 | 42 | 22 | 16 | 55 | 9 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
|   | Soft Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | CRE4D 181816S | 508 | 529 | 568 | 591 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 22 | 3 |
| | CRE4D 242416S | 563 | 586 | 656 | 681 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 5 |
| | CRE4D 363616S | 805 | 837 | 966 | 1004 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 65 | 12 |
| | CRE4D 181821S | 518 | 539 | 581 | 603 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 4 |
| | CRE4D 242421S | 575 | 599 | 666 | 695 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 35 | 5 |

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%**

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

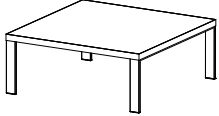
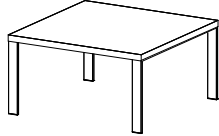
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

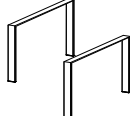


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Maple, Oak | Cherry | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Walnut Palette Laminate | Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.) | | | | |
|  | LEY4122412 | 557 | 618 | 785 | 828 | 913 | 971 |
| | LEY4182412 | 582 | 662 | 896 | 955 | 1067 | 1145 |
| | LEY4242412 | 611 | 709 | 1012 | 1083 | 1227 | 1324 |
| | LEY4302412 | 639 | 757 | 1118 | 1205 | 1372 | 1489 |
| | LEY4362412 | 666 | 802 | 1255 | 1355 | 1556 | 1694 |
| | LEY4422412 | 811 | 967 | 1370 | 1485 | 1716 | 1873 |
| | LEY4183012 | 635 | 729 | 1003 | 1069 | 1206 | 1297 |
| | LEY4243012 | 668 | 793 | 1127 | 1211 | 1380 | 1496 |
| | LEY4303012 | 708 | 848 | 1247 | 1347 | 1547 | 1685 |
| | LEY4363012 | 744 | 908 | 1393 | 1512 | 1749 | 1914 |
| | LEY4423012 | 879 | 1064 | 1537 | 1673 | 1944 | 2132 |
|  | LEY4182416 | 597 | 677 | 901 | 958 | 1071 | 1150 |
| | LEY4242416 | 625 | 724 | 1015 | 1087 | 1230 | 1329 |
| | LEY4302416 | 655 | 771 | 1123 | 1208 | 1378 | 1494 |
| | LEY4362416 | 681 | 814 | 1258 | 1360 | 1561 | 1697 |
| | LEY4422416 | 827 | 981 | 1375 | 1491 | 1719 | 1877 |
| | LEY4183016 | 648 | 744 | 1030 | 1097 | 1230 | 1324 |
| | LEY4243016 | 682 | 805 | 1152 | 1236 | 1408 | 1522 |
| | LEY4303016 | 723 | 863 | 1271 | 1372 | 1573 | 1711 |
| | LEY4363016 | 758 | 918 | 1418 | 1537 | 1775 | 1938 |
| | LEY4423016 | 893 | 1080 | 1563 | 1697 | 1970 | 2157 |

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

| Description | Model | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|---|--|-------|--------|-------|
|  | Replacement Table Legs (pair) | | | |
| | LEY4R2412 | 227 | 8 | 1 |
| | LEY4R2416 | 235 | 10 | 1.25 |
| | LEY4R3012 | 263 | 10 | 2 |
| | LEY4R3016 | 291 | 12 | 2.25 |
|  | Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) | | | |
| | LEY3RG | 18 | 1 | .25 |
|  | LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount | 543 | 3 | 0.375 |
| | Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord. | | | |

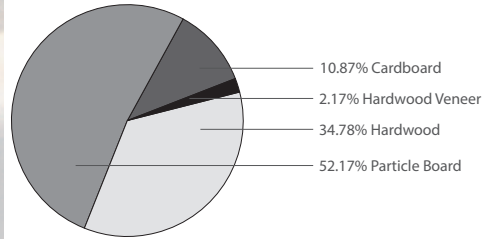
DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| LEY4122412 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 17.5 | .7 |
| LEY4182412 | 18 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1.1 |
| LEY4242412 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4302412 | 30 | 24 | 12 | 32 | 1.8 |
| LEY4362412 | 36 | 24 | 12 | 37 | 2.2 |
| LEY4422412 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 41.5 | 2.5 |
| LEY4183012 | 18 | 30 | 12 | 23 | 1.1 |
| LEY4243012 | 24 | 30 | 12 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4303012 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4363012 | 36 | 30 | 12 | 37.5 | 2.2 |
| LEY4423012 | 42 | 30 | 12 | 42.5 | 2.5 |
| LEY4182416 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 1.4 |
| LEY4242416 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 33 | 1.8 |
| LEY4302416 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 39 | 2.2 |
| LEY4362416 | 36 | 24 | 16 | 45 | 2.7 |
| LEY4422416 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 51 | 3.1 |
| LEY4183016 | 18 | 30 | 16 | 28 | 1.4 |
| LEY4243016 | 24 | 30 | 16 | 34 | 1.8 |
| LEY4303016 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 40 | 2.2 |
| LEY4363016 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 46 | 2.7 |
| LEY4423016 | 42 | 30 | 16 | 52 | 3.1 |

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES


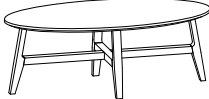

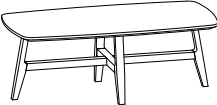
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are
available in 22 standard finishes.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-22D-21 | 1187 | 884 | 1746 | 1867 | 1972 | 2163 |
| | FAE4-30D-16 | 1336 | 989 | 2030 | 2171 | 2361 | 2638 |
| | FAE4-44D-16 | 2452 | 1791 | 3583 | 3833 | 4182 | 4681 |
|  | Elliptical | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-E44-22-16 | 1527 | 1114 | 2247 | 2404 | 2618 | 2931 |
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-22-22-21 | 1174 | 873 | 1665 | 1781 | 1895 | 2087 |
| | FAE4-30-30-16 | 1361 | 1010 | 2045 | 2189 | 2418 | 2731 |
| | FAE4-44-44-16 | 2503 | 1827 | 3657 | 3913 | 4267 | 4778 |
|  | Rectangular Table | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-44-22-16 | 1545 | 1128 | 2257 | 2416 | 2634 | 2949 |

DIMENSIONS

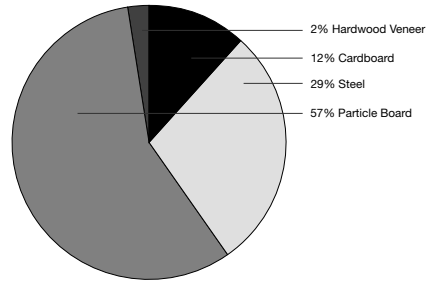
| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22D-21 | 22" Diameter | | 21 | 22 | 8 |
| FAE4-30D-16 | 30" Diameter | | 16 | 35 | 11 |
| FAE4-44D-16 | 40" Diameter | | 16 | 45 | 14 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-E44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 65 | 21 |
| Square Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 34 | 8 |
| FAE4-30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 47 | 12 |
| Rectangular Table | | | | | |
| FAE4-44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 55 | 12 |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

vSIN 339113H - Patient Room Furniture

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per


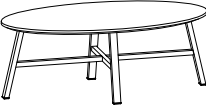

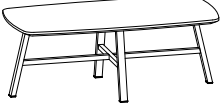
per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 332** for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|---|--|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M22D-21S | 1079 | 772 | 1635 | 1758 | 1863 | 2055 |
| | FAE4-M30D-16S | 1165 | 819 | 1860 | 2000 | 2189 | 2469 |
| | FAE4-M44D-16S | 2193 | 1533 | 3324 | 3575 | 3921 | 4422 |
| | Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M22D-21N | 1233 | 928 | 1790 | 1912 | 2017 | 2208 |
| | FAE4-M30D-16N | 1320 | 973 | 2013 | 2156 | 2344 | 2623 |
|  | FAE4-M44D-16N | 2533 | 1872 | 3663 | 3915 | 4260 | 4762 |
| | Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-ME44-22-16S | 1309 | 895 | 2029 | 2186 | 2400 | 2713 |
| | Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
|  | FAE4-ME44-22-16N | 1617 | 1205 | 2336 | 2492 | 2709 | 3021 |
| | Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M22-22-21S | 1065 | 765 | 1557 | 1672 | 1783 | 1978 |
| | FAE4-M30-30-16S | 1190 | 840 | 1874 | 2019 | 2247 | 2560 |
| | FAE4-M44-44-16S | 2244 | 1567 | 3396 | 3654 | 4007 | 4518 |
| | Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M22-22-21N | 1221 | 917 | 1710 | 1827 | 1939 | 2132 |
|  | FAE4-M30-30-16N | 1345 | 993 | 2030 | 2173 | 2402 | 2714 |
| | FAE4-M44-44-16N | 2584 | 1908 | 3736 | 3993 | 4347 | 4857 |
| | Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M44-22-16S | 1327 | 910 | 2039 | 2197 | 2415 | 2731 |
| | Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
| | FAE4-M44-22-16N | 1635 | 1219 | 2346 | 2505 | 2723 | 3039 |

DIMENSIONS

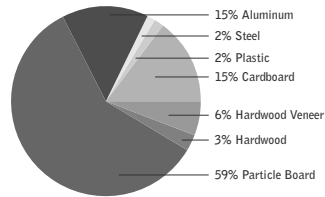
| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22D-21 | 22" Diameter | | 21 | 30 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30D-16 | 30" Diameter | | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44D-16 | 44" Diameter | | 16 | 72 | 21 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 42 | 12 |
| Square Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 32 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 47 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 83 | 21 |
| Rectangular Table | | | | | |
| FAE4-M44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 47 | 12 |

ZOLA TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION

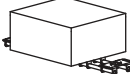
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$561 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

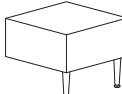
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See [Page 247](#) for pricing.

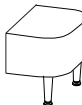
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|----|----|---|--------|------|
|  | Middle Linking Modular Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 LKM12 | 941 | 987 | 1037 | 1086 | 12 | 16 | - | 22 | 2.8 |
| | ZOL4 LKM18 | 995 | 1046 | 1093 | 1152 | 18 | 16 | - | 24 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4 LKM24 | 1023 | 1100 | 1125 | 1210 | 24 | 16 | - | 29 | 5.7 |

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-------|----|-----|
|  | Rectangular End Table Square Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 LKE12 | 1003 | 1056 | 1103 | 1160 | 12 | 16 | 14.75 | 19 | 2.8 |
| | ZOL4 LKE18 | 1046 | 1100 | 1152 | 1210 | 18 | 16 | 14.75 | 23 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4 LKE24 | 1092 | 1145 | 1203 | 1260 | 24 | 16 | 14.75 | 28 | 5.7 |

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-------|----|-----|
|  | End Table Rounded Corner | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 ECLKH12 | 1142 | 1187 | 1174 | 1223 | 12 | 12 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL4 ECLKH18 | 1234 | 1283 | 1279 | 1329 | 18 | 12 | 14.75 | 24 | 3 |

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|----|------|---|----|-----|
|  | Curvilinear 30° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 LKC30 | 971 | 1023 | 1069 | 1125 | 16 | 16.5 | - | 15 | 2.3 |


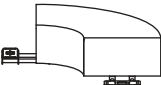
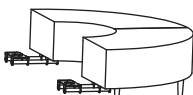

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|----|----|---|----|-----|
|  | Curvilinear 45° Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 LKC45 | 1046 | 1100 | 1152 | 1210 | 16 | 17 | - | 17 | 2.9 |

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----|-----|
| ZOL4-LKM12 | 208 | 219 | 248 | 281 |
| ZOL4-LKM18 | 257 | 273 | 317 | 365 |
| ZOL4-LKM24 | 363 | 387 | 498 | 592 |
| ZOL4-LKE12 | 208 | 219 | 248 | 281 |
| ZOL4-LKE18 | 257 | 273 | 317 | 365 |
| ZOL4-LKE24 | 363 | 387 | 498 | 592 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH12 | 208 | 219 | 248 | 281 |
| ZOL4-ECLKH18 | 257 | 273 | 317 | 365 |
| ZOL4-LKC30 | 235 | 248 | 285 | 324 |
| ZOL4-LKC45 | 294 | 313 | 366 | 425 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|----|------|-------|--------|------|
|  | Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60 | 1092 | 1152 | 1203 | 1269 | 16 | 17.5 | - | 20 | 3.7 |
|  | Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90 | 1222 | 1290 | 1344 | 1417 | 16 | 19 | - | 24 | 5.4 |
|  | Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2 | 2427 | 2500 | 2669 | 2749 | 16 | 19 | - | 55 | 10 |
|  | Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12 | 1063 | 1115 | 1170 | 1227 | 16 | 19 | 14.75 | 18 | 2.3 |

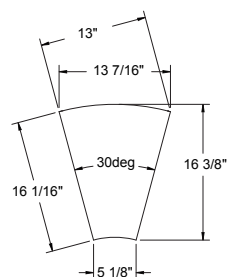
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|------|------|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| ZOL4-LKC60 | 361 | 383 | 451 | 533 |
| ZOL4-LKC90 | 536 | 568 | 685 | 817 |
| ZOL4-LKC90X2 | 852 | 889 | 1087 | 1313 |
| ZOL4-LKH12 | 208 | 219 | 248 | 281 |

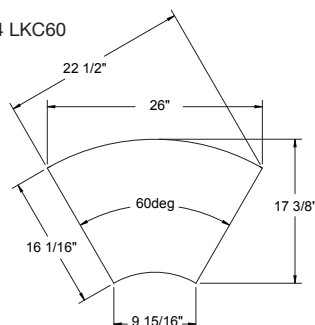
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

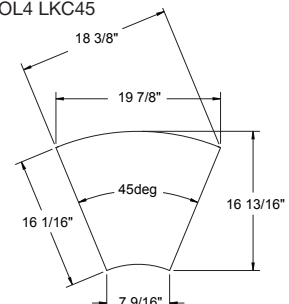
ZOL4 LKC30



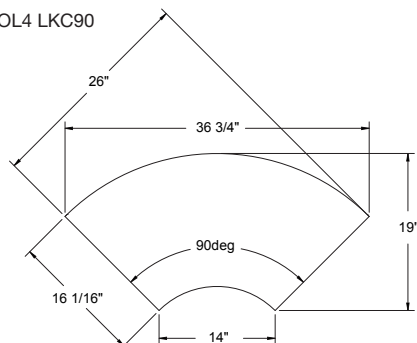
ZOL4 LKC60



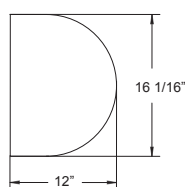
ZOL4 LKC45



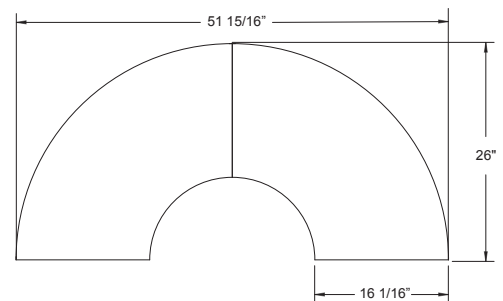
ZOL4 LKC90



ZOL4 LKH12

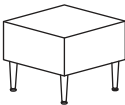
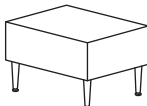
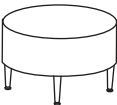
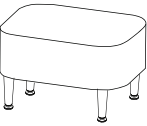
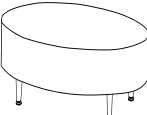


ZOL4 LKC90X2



SEATING & OCCA-

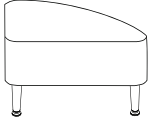
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|----|----|-------|--------|------|
|  | Square Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 181815 | 1046 | 1100 | 1152 | 1210 | 18 | 18 | 14.75 | 24 | 3 |
| | ZOL4 242415 | 1131 | 1192 | 1243 | 1309 | 24 | 24 | 14.75 | 34 | 5 |
|  | Rectangular Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 241815 | 1085 | 1146 | 1194 | 1264 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 28 | 4 |
| | ZOL4 482415 | 1295 | 1375 | 1424 | 1512 | 48 | 24 | 14.75 | 56 | 10 |
|  | Round Tables | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 18D15 | 1115 | 1185 | 1227 | 1302 | 18 | - | 14.75 | 16 | 3 |
| | ZOL4 24D15 | 1192 | 1256 | 1309 | 1383 | 24 | - | 14.75 | 23 | 5 |
| | ZOL4 30D15 | 1325 | 1404 | 1458 | 1542 | 30 | - | 14.75 | 34 | 8 |
|  | Square Table - Round Corners | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 EC181815 | 1215 | 1265 | 1258 | 1311 | 18 | 18 | 14.75 | 21 | 3 |
| | ZOL4 EC241815 | 1366 | 1421 | 1422 | 1481 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 25 | 4 |
| | ZOL4 EC242415 | 1503 | 1561 | 1606 | 1669 | 24 | 24 | 14.75 | 30 | 5 |
| | ZOL4 EC482415 | 2157 | 2242 | 2294 | 2385 | 48 | 24 | 14.75 | 51 | 10 |
|  | Ellipse Table | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 E241815 | 1264 | 1313 | 1428 | 1485 | 24 | 18 | 14.75 | 22 | 4 |
| | ZOL4 E322415 | 1534 | 1594 | 1703 | 1770 | 32 | 24 | 14.75 | 32 | 7 |
| | ZOL4 E482915 | 1920 | 1997 | 2147 | 2234 | 48 | 29 | 14.75 | 53 | 12 |

| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | A-White | Grades A-Color | B | C |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------|------|
| ZOL4 1818 | 274 | 287 | 336 | 390 |
| ZOL4 2424 | 439 | 447 | 534 | 631 |
| ZOL4 2418 | 327 | 347 | 413 | 486 |
| ZOL4 4824 | 735 | 754 | 924 | 1115 |
| ZOL4 18D | 261 | 277 | 323 | 378 |
| ZOL4 24D | 391 | 422 | 508 | 603 |
| ZOL4 30D | 627 | 682 | 898 | 1082 |
| ZOL4 EC1818 | 274 | 287 | 336 | 390 |
| ZOL4 EC2418 | 327 | 347 | 413 | 486 |
| ZOL4 EC2424 | 439 | 447 | 534 | 631 |
| ZOL4 EC4824 | 735 | 754 | 924 | 1115 |
| ZOL4 E2418 | 327 | 347 | 413 | 486 |
| ZOL4 E3224 | 518 | 554 | 666 | 795 |
| ZOL4 E4829 | 865 | 904 | 1109 | 1339 |

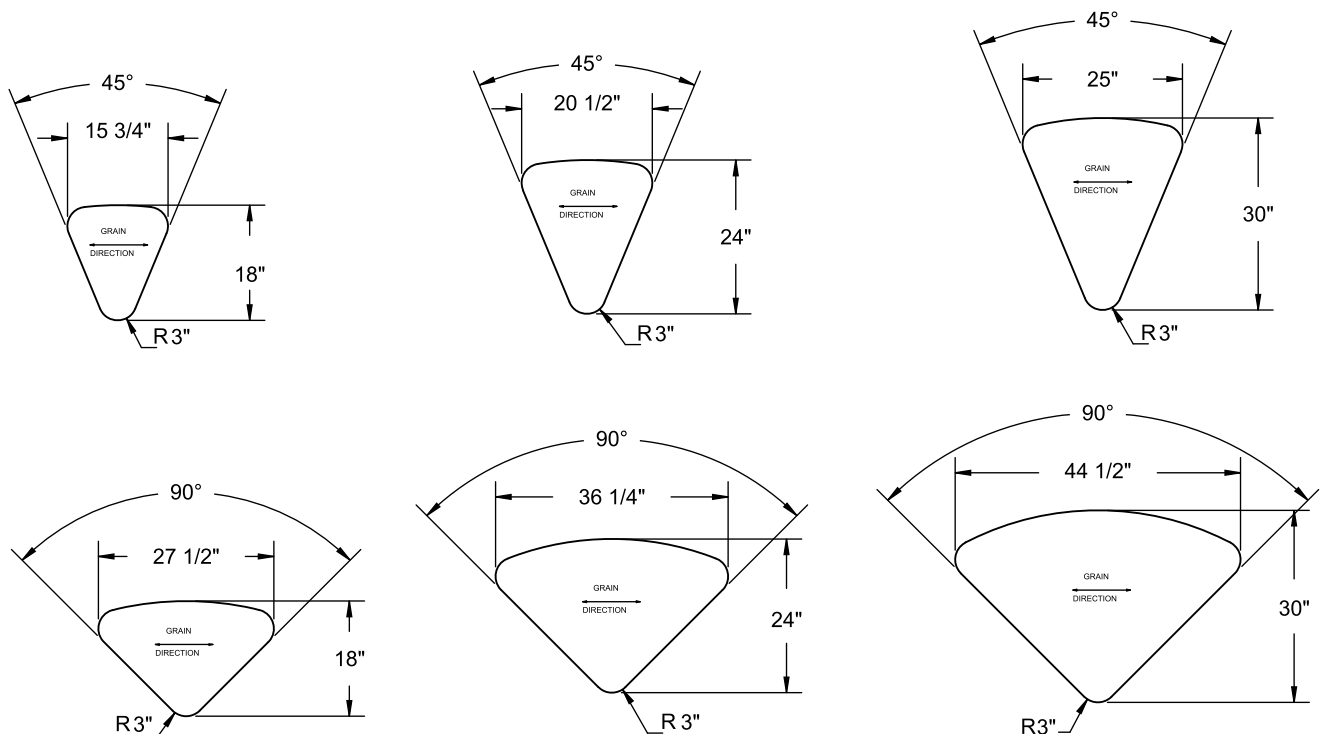
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

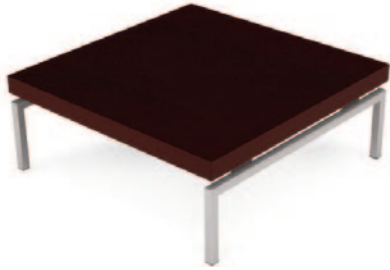
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE | MAPLE CHERRY | LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES | LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES | W | D | H | WEIGHT | CUBE |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|----|-------|--------|------|
|  | Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZOL4 CR45D1815 | 1136 | 1181 | 1150 | 1198 | 15.75 | 18 | 14.75 | 17 | 2.5 |
| | ZOL4 CR45D2415 | 1290 | 1341 | 1338 | 1390 | 20.5 | 24 | 14.75 | 22 | 4.5 |
| | ZOL4 CR45D2915 | 1561 | 1624 | 1652 | 1718 | 25 | 29 | 14.75 | 27 | 7 |
| | ZOL4 CR90D1815 | 1396 | 1454 | 1457 | 1510 | 17.5 | 18 | 14.75 | 23 | 3 |
| | ZOL4 CR90D2415 | 1648 | 1716 | 1727 | 1796 | 36.25 | 24 | 14.75 | 29 | 7.5 |
| | ZOL4 CR90D2915 | 1968 | 2046 | 2009 | 2090 | 44.5 | 29 | 14.75 | 35 | 11 |

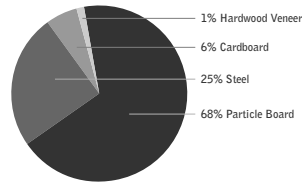
| Zola Solid Surface Upcharges | Grades | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|------|
| | A-White | A-Color | B | C |
| ZOL4 CR45D18 | 258 | 273 | 318 | 368 |
| ZOL4 CR45D24 | 384 | 412 | 488 | 574 |
| ZOL4 CR45D29 | 517 | 546 | 655 | 777 |
| ZOL4 CR90D18 | 323 | 354 | 420 | 494 |
| ZOL4 CR90D24 | 549 | 584 | 705 | 843 |
| ZOL4 CR90D29 | 777 | 806 | 984 | 1183 |

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**LEED CI CREDITS**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

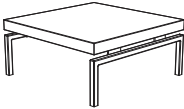
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON | OCCASIONAL TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | | FINISHES | | DIMENSIONS | | | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|---|---------------|----------|---|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| | | LAMINATE | OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | W | D | H | | |
|  | SUTTON SQUARE | | | | | | | |
| | SUT4-24-24-16 | 945 | 1054 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 48 | 8 |
| | SUT4-24-24-21 | 990 | 1100 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 10 |
| | SUT4-30-30-11 | 1064 | 1181 | 30 | 30 | 11 | 65 | 7 |
| | SUT4-30-30-16 | 1085 | 1206 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 69 | 11 |
| | SUT4-48-24-16 | 1224 | 1361 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 83 | 14 |
| | SUT4-48-24-21 | 1254 | 1394 | 48 | 24 | 21 | 84 | 18 |
| | SUT4-48-30-11 | 1313 | 1458 | 48 | 30 | 11 | 96 | 11 |
| | SUT4-48-30-16 | 1342 | 1491 | 48 | 30 | 16 | 98 | 15 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.

Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above.

Please see Page 332 for laminate selection.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES

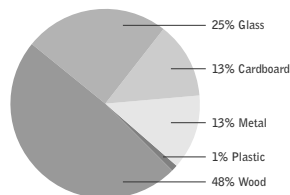
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



the mark of responsible forest

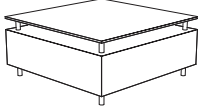
FSC®

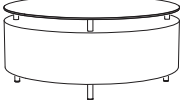
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

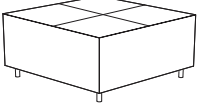
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



VIRTU | OCCASIONAL TABLES

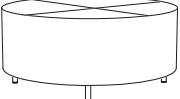
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1 | Dimensions | | | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---|----------------------------------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| | | W | D | H | | |
|  | Square - Frosted Glass Top | | | | | |
| | VIR4-18-18-21-1 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 40 | 8 |
| | VIR4-24-24-16-1 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 52 | 13 |
| | VIR4-24-24-21-1 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 52 | 13 |
| | VIR4-30-30-21-1 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 63 | 19 |
| | VIR4-36-36-16-1 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 85 | 27 |
| | VIR4-42-42-16-1 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 95 | 21 |
| | VIR4-48-24-16-1 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 78 | 25 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|----|---|----|----|----|
|  | Round - Frosted Glass Top | | | | | |
| | VIR4-24D-16-1 | 24 | - | 16 | 52 | 13 |
| | VIR4-36D-16-1 | 36 | - | 16 | 85 | 27 |
| | VIR4-24D-21-1 | 24 | - | 21 | 52 | 13 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Oak, Cherry, Maple | | | Dimensions | | | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--|-----------------------|---------|----------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| | STYLE 1 | STYLE 2 | LAMINATE | W | D | H | | |
|  | Square - Wood Top | | | | | | | |
| | VIR4-18-18-21-0 | 1223 | 1311 | 1319 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 8 |
| | VIR4-24-24-16-0 | 1281 | 1349 | 1399 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 13 |
| | VIR4-24-24-21-0 | 1372 | 1466 | 1491 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 13 |
| | VIR4-30-30-21-0 | 1625 | 1737 | 1732 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 19 |
| | VIR4-36-36-16-0 | 1912 | 2033 | 2063 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 27 |
| | VIR4-42-42-16-0 | 2787 | 2922 | 2936 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 21 |
| | VIR4-48-24-16-0 | 2558 | 2738 | 2636 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 25 |

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------|------|------|----|---|----|----|
|  | Round - Wood Top | | | | | | | |
| | VIR4-24D-16-0 | 915 | 981 | 1056 | 24 | - | 16 | 13 |
| | VIR4-36D-16-0 | 1747 | 1867 | 1988 | 36 | - | 16 | 27 |
| | VIR4-24D-21-0 | 1185 | 1268 | 1325 | 24 | - | 21 | 13 |

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 359.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS

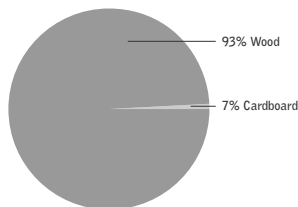
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



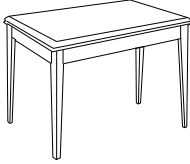

FSC®

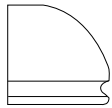
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



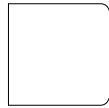
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MILLENNIUM | OCCASIONAL TABLES

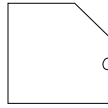
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES | | DIMENSIONS | | | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|---|----------------------------------|--|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| | OAK | CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | L | W | H | | |
|  | MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE | | | | | | |
| | 6800-18-18-21 | 696 799 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 19 | 5 |
| | 6800-18-18-29 | 731 844 | 18 | 18 | 29 | 23 | 9 |
| | 6800-24-18-21 | 766 887 | 24 | 18 | 21 | 20 | 6 |
| | 6800-24-24-21 | 795 909 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 23 | 8 |
| | 6800-26-26-21 | 828 938 | 26 | 26 | 21 | 26 | 9 |
| | 6800-30-30-16 | 916 1041 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 34 | 8 |
| | 6800-48-18-16 | 999 1158 | 48 | 18 | 16 | 36 | 9 |
| | 6800-48-18-29 | 1206 1358 | 48 | 18 | 29 | 46 | 15 |
|  | MILLENNIUM ROUND | | | | | | |
| | 6800-24Dia. | 1148 1320 | 24 Dia. | | 21 | 27 | 8 |
| | 6800-30Dia. | 1213 1378 | 30 Dia. | | 16 | 38 | 8 |
| | 6800-36Dia. | 1315 1481 | 36 Dia. | | 16 | 42 | 12 |

MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES

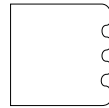
SEVILLE



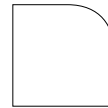
TORRENS



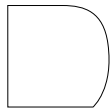
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

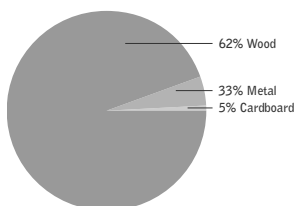
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$60 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

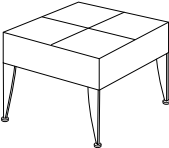
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



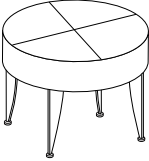
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PRADO | OCCASIONAL TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES | | | | DIMENSIONS | | | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|------|----------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| | CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | | | LAMINATE | L | W | H | | |
| | STYLE 1 | STYLE 2 | | | | | | | |
|  | PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR | | | | | | | | |
| | 5610-18-18-16 | 1269 | 1365 | 1269 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 40 | 3 |
| | 5610-18-18-21 | 1281 | 1383 | 1281 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 42 | 4 |
| | 5610-18-24-16 | 1313 | 1412 | 1313 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 4 |
| | 5610-18-24-21 | 1336 | 1433 | 1336 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 5 |
| | 5610-24-24-16 | 1362 | 1465 | 1362 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 53 | 5 |
| | 5610-24-24-21 | 1387 | 1491 | 1387 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 55 | 7 |
| | 5610-30-30-16 | 1413 | 1543 | 1413 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 69 | 8 |
| | 5610-30-30-21 | 1461 | 1569 | 1461 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 72 | 11 |
| | 5610-36-36-16 | 1495 | 1606 | 1495 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 88 | 14 |
| | 5610-36-36-21 | 1518 | 1633 | 1518 | 36 | 36 | 21 | 90 | 15 |
| | 5610-48-24-16 | 1537 | 1656 | 1537 | 48 | 24 | 16 | 102 | 11 |
| | 5610-48-24-21 | 1563 | 1683 | 1563 | 48 | 24 | 21 | 108 | 14 |

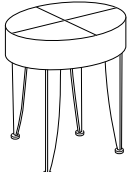
ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------|------|------|-----------|----|----|----|
|  | PRADO ROUND | | | | | | | |
| | 5611-18D-16 | 1423 | 1531 | 1423 | 18 Dia. - | 16 | 35 | 3 |
| | 5611-18D-21 | 1461 | 1569 | 1461 | 18 Dia. - | 21 | 37 | 4 |
| | 5611-24D-16 | 1512 | 1621 | 1512 | 24 Dia. - | 16 | 46 | 5 |
| | 5611-24D-21 | 1537 | 1652 | 1537 | 24 Dia. - | 21 | 49 | 7 |
| | 5611-30D-16 | 1635 | 1757 | 1635 | 30 Dia. - | 16 | 59 | 11 |
| | 5611-30D-21 | 1681 | 1804 | 1681 | 30 Dia. - | 21 | 63 | 12 |
| | 5611-36D-16 | 1924 | 2071 | 1924 | 36 Dia. - | 16 | 74 | 12 |
| | 5611-36D-21 | 1986 | 2135 | 1986 | 36 Dia. - | 21 | 79 | 15 |

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
|  | PRADO OVAL | | | | | | | | |
| | 5612-18-24-16 | 1904 | 2043 | 1904 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 5 |
| | 5612-18-24-21 | 2007 | 2156 | 2007 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 6 |
| | 5612-42-24-16 | 2303 | 2482 | 2303 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 102 | 9 |
| | 5612-42-24-21 | 2420 | 2605 | 2420 | 42 | 24 | 21 | 104 | 14 |

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
 STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

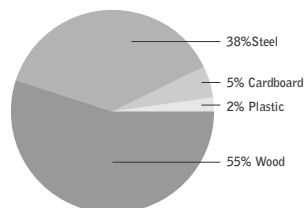
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





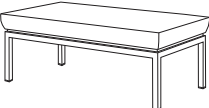
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | OCCASIONAL TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES | | W | D | H | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| | CHERRY, MAPLE | WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE | | | | | |
|  | CAR4-18-18-24 | 1135 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 5.5 |
|  | CAR4-24-24-22 | 1222 | 24 | 24 | 22 | 32 | 9 |
|  | CAR4-42-21-16 | 1522 | 42 | 21 | 16 | 65 | 9.9 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

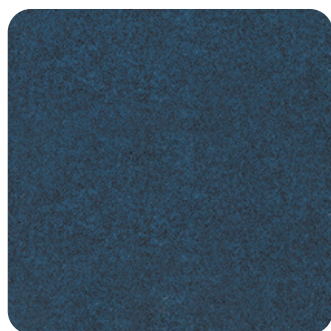
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO



308 MIDNIGHT



306 PETROL



908 CHARCOAL



93 SEAL



601 PEARL



84 NUTMEG



62 OATMEAL



90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN



47 CAMEL



3009 MIDNIGHT



67 FAWN



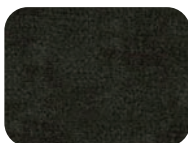
97 CINDER



94 METAL



909 BLACK



9004 CHARCOAL

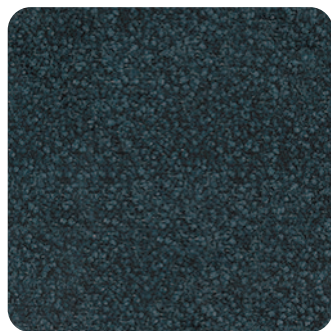


308 PETROL



108 ORCHID

COMRADE



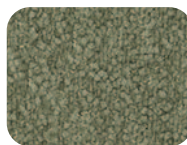
309 MIDNIGHT



84 TEAK



63 LINEN



24 ALPINE



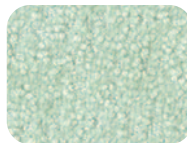
905 IRON



601 SNOW



57 MARIGOLD



31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY



601 IVORY



305 SKY



603 TAUPE



93 COAL



405 HENNA



64 PUTTY



62 FAWN



36 BLUEBERRY

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY



25 CAPER



31 SKY



604 FLAX



901 CHAR



93 GRAY



34 SLATE



84 TEAK



98 NICKLE

YATES



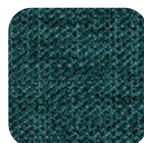
84 BIRCH



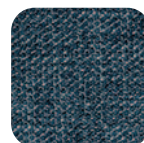
44 CLAY



87 TAUPE



25 JUNIPER



305 INDIGO



109 CRANBERRY



803 TOAST



92 ZINC



91 SILVER



908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY



608 TUNDRA



601 CREME



908 CHARCOAL



62 COPPER



108 CORDOVAN



32 ROBIN'S EGG



94 MERCURY



84 BARK

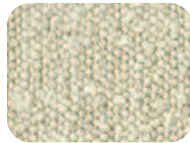
ORIS



908 DOMINO



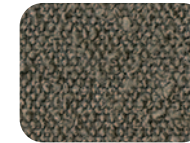
604 BARK



601 CREAM



306 DELFT



902 ZINC



305 MIDNIGHT



64 PUTTY



205 CHARTREUSE

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



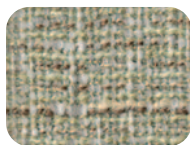
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

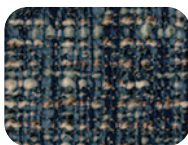
MORITZ



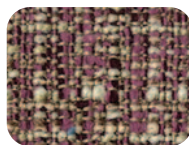
205 SPEARMINT



61 OYSTER



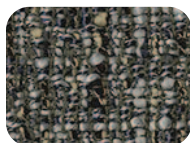
306 CADET



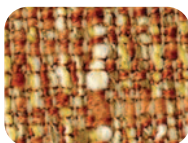
104 MULBERRY



31 AEGEAN



9008 CHARCOAL



82 CLAY



304 CAPRI

LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE



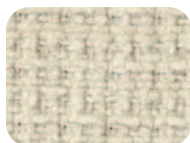
64 LINEN



91 FLANNEL



32 MIST



601 CREAM



106 HENNA



604 STUCCO

BISCOTTI



302 CAPRI



45 SPICE



61 DESERT



91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE



601 OYSTER



27 OLIVE



4003 OCHRE



908 CHARCOAL



3009 MIDNIGHT



805 PECAN



608 STUCCO



605 STRAW

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

| | |
|---------|------|
| Grade 1 | \$21 |
| Grade 2 | \$33 |
| Grade 3 | \$44 |

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

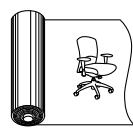
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

| | | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | 20"-27" | 28"-36" |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat |
| 54 | 0% | 10% | 15% | 20% | 25% |
| 53-50 | 16% | 20% | 25% | 30% | 35% |
| 48 | 16% | 25% | 30% | 35% | 40% |
| 45 | 40% | 50% | 55% | 60% | 65% |
| 36 | 50% | 60% | 65% | 70% | 75% |

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR | Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 | Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR | Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR | Willow | Tafisa T543AT |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR | Solid Laminates | |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984-38 | Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR | Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR | Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Dark Walnut | Tafisa T469CR | Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

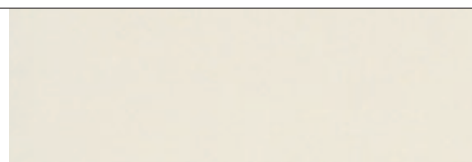


Glacier White

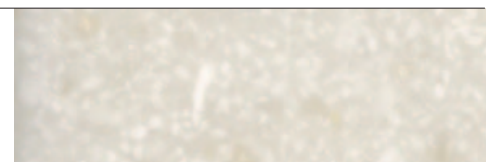


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

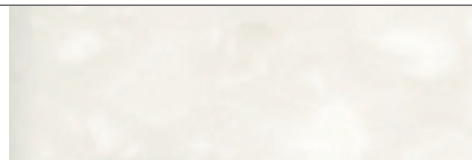


Bisque

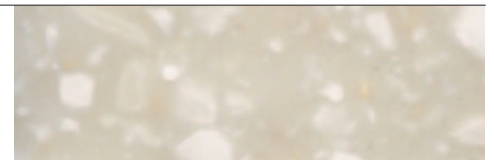


Linen

GROUP GRADE B

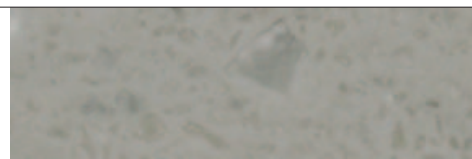


Antarctica

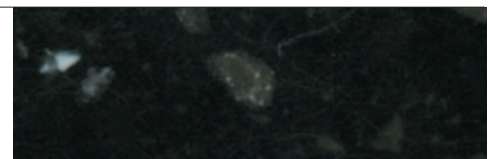


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

| Base Styles | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Black Nylon | 5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters. |
| Polished Aluminum | 5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.) |
| Seat Slider | Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob. |
| Wood | 5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters. |
| Chrome | 5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters. |
| Jury Bases | Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. |
| Jury Bases | |

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



krug



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG